

اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس

بنظام الساعات المعتمدة

سبتمبر 2013

- 1 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



المحتويات

| - 3 | | اولا: التعديلات |
|------|--|---------------------------------|
| - 3 | لكلية. | مادة (1): أهداف ا |
| - 4 | | مادة (3): |
| - 5 | | ثانياً: الاضافات ِ |
| | م العلمية المشاركة في تنفيذ برامج الساعات المعتمدة: | |
| - 5 | ـ القيد: | |
| - 6 | دراسة: | مادة (16): نظام الد |
| - 6 | الدراسة والقيد: | مادة(17): مواعيد |
| - 6 | راسة: | مادة (18): مدة الد |
| - 7 | الدراسة: | مادة (19): رسوم |
| - 7 | التسجيل: | مادة(20): شروط |
| - 8 | ت الحصول على درجة البكالوريوس بالساعات المعتمدة: | مادة (21): متطلبا |
| - 9 | الأكاديمي: | مادة (22) المرشد |
| | . التعديل و الإلغاء و الانسحاب: | مادة (23): شروط |
| | | مادة (24): متطلباه |
| | ، متطلبات الدر اسة: | مادة (25) تقديرات |
| | | مادة (26): حساب |
| | | مادة (27): تعريف |
| | ، تقييم الطالب: | مادة (28): أسلوب |
| - 13 | | |
| - 15 | | î î |
| | الكاديمي – الفصل من الدراسة – آليات رفع المعدل التراكمي: | |
| - 16 | | مادة (32) قواعد ا |
| | | |
| - 17 | رات الدراسية ز مجموعات المقررات طبقا للاقسام العلمية | مسوحه سویه مسر جدول (أ) رموز |
| - 18 | | فالثا: تفاصيل متطلبا |
| - 18 | متطلبات مشتركة للجامعة | (أ) |
| - 18 | متطلبات مشتركة للكلية | (ب) |
| - 23 | : المقررات التخصصية | (5) |
| - 38 | | ents and Details |





أولا: التعديلات

أ - تعدل المادة (1) من اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس الصادرة عام 2003 والخاصة بأهداف الكلية لتصبح على النحو التالي:

مادة (1): رسالة و رؤية وأهداف الكلية:

• رسالة الكلية

تنصب رسالة كلية الهندسة بجامعة الزقازيق في الحفاظ على مستوى أكاديمي وهندسي عاليين وسلوك مهنى قويم والتزام أخلاقي لخريجها وفي اطار تحقيق رسالتها ، فان الكلية تعمل بشكل دؤوب ومنذ نشأتها لتصبح احدي المؤسسات الأكاديمية المتميزة في مجالات التعليم والبحث العلمي الهندسي وخدمة المجتموع المحيط بشكل خاص والمجتمع الأوسع بشكل عام وفي هذا الاطار أيضا ، فقد عملت الكلية دوما علي تطوير لائحتها الدراسية الداخلية وعناصر العملية اتعليمية (اعضاء هيئة التدريس ومعاونيهم والمختبرات والمكتبة) لمرحلة البكالوريوس والدراسات العليا كذلك، بالإضافة الي ادخال الوسائل التكنولوجية الحديثة والميكنة في الجهازين التعليمي والاداري ونظم الامتحانات واظهار النتائج.

• رؤية الكلية

تتحدد الرؤية العامة للكلية في انه لا سبيل الي ارتقاء اي مجتمع ، ومجتمعنا المصري بصفة خاصة ، الا من خلال منظومة تعليمية وبحثية رصينة ترتكز علي دعائم قوية من الأخلاقيات المهنية وتواكب التطور العلمي والتكنولوجي الذي لا يتوقف ، وان هذا هو السبيل الأوثق الي بلوغ درجات متقدمة في مصاف الأمم العظيمة .

• أهداف الكلية

تهدف الكلية الى المساهمة في دفع عجلة التنمية في مجال المهن الهندسية والتطبيقات التقنية في مصر وتصبو الكلية الي تحقيق التميز المهني لخريجيها وذلك بالاخذ بأسباب التطوير المستمر للعملية التعليمية من حيث البرامج الدراسية وتحديث المعامل وتجهيزها ورفع مستوي أعضاء هيئة التدريس وتدريبهم علي اتباع طرق التدريس والتقويم الحديثة واستخدام الوسائل التعليمية بجانب اجرائهم ابحاثا علمية عالية المستوي. ولأهمية متابعة الكلية للتطورات العالمية في التدريس، فقد أدخلت الكلية برامج دراسية جديدة تعمل بنظام الساعات المعتمدة وتستخدم أساليب تدريس وتقييم جديدة ومتطورة وشراكة مع جامعات أجنبية متميزة للعمل علي رفع تنافسية الخريجين عالميا ورفع جودة التعليم الهندسي.

- 3 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



ومن هنا تتحدد أهداف الكلية فيما يلى:

- 1- إعداد خريجين متخصصين في مجالات العلوم الهندسية والتطبيقات العملية والتقنية بهدف خدمة المجتمع كلا في اطار تخصصه.
- 2- تطوير البحث العلمي والدراسات العليا بما يتفق مع خطط الدولة ويحقق تطوير المجتمع وحل مشكلاته.
- 3- المساهمة في التخطيط للمستقبل عن طريق المشاركة في وضع استراتيجيات التنمية والدفع الى تطوير لائحة الجامعة وتطوير نظم إدارة الكلية وأقسامها الاكاديمية والادارية.
 - 4- وضع آليات التطوير المستمر للبرامج التعليمية وتقويم الاداء.
- 5- إنشاء برامج جديدة بنظام الساعات المعتمدة والتركيز على تخصصات جديدة ومتطورة لتخريج مهندس متميز في مختلف المجالات طبقا لاحتياجات الدولة والسوق المحلي والعربي والعالمي.
- 6- الدفع الى تدريس المقررات بنظام التعليم الاليكتروني والتعليم عن بعد واستخدام الوسائط المتعددة في العرض والتقييم.
- 7- الإسهام في التنمية المستدامة للمجتمع وتقديم الخدمات البحثية والاستشارية لقطاعات الصناعة والبناء لتطوير المجتمع.

ب- تعدل المادة (3) من اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس الصادرة بتاريخ 2003/8/20 والخاصة بمنح الدرجات العلمية لتصبح على النحو التالى:

مادة (3):

تمنح جامعة الزقازيق بناءً على طلب كلية الهندسة درجة البكالوريوس في أحد التخصصات الهندسية الآتية:

1- الهندسة المدنية

2- الهندسة الميكانيكية

برنامج (هندسة القوى الميكانيكية)

برنامج (هندسة التصميم الميكانيكي والإنتاج)

3- الهندسة الكهربية

برنامج (هندسة الإلكترونيات والاتصالات الكهربية)

برنامج (هندسة الحاسبات والمنظومات)

- 4 -





برنامج (هندسة القوى والآلات الكهربية)

4- الهندسة الصناعية

5- الهندسة المعمارية

بالإضافة الى درجة البكالوربوس في التخصصات التالية بنظام الساعات المعتمدة:

1-الهندسة المدنية - برنامج هندسة الإنشاءات وادارة التشييد

2-الهندسة الميكانيكية - برنامج الميكاترونيات

3-الهندسة الميكانيكية - تخصص هندسة الطيران والمركبات الفضائية

وذلك طبقا للمواد (التالية) المضافة في (ثانيا) أدناه من مادة 14 حتى مادة 32. (يضاف تخصص هندسة الطيران والمركبات الفضائية في القرار الوزاري الخاص بالبرنامج)

ثانياً: الإضافات

تضاف الى اللائحة الداخلية لكلية الهندسة – جامعة الزقازيق الصادرة بتاريخ 2003/8/20 المواد التالية من المادة (14) الى المادة (32) كالتالى:

مادة (14): الأقسام العلمية المشاركة في تنفيذ برامج الساعات المعتمدة:

يدخل في إختصاص كل قسم من أقسام الكلية التدريس وإجراء البحوث الخاصة بمقررات برامج الساعات المعتمدة طبقا لجدول النظام الكودى للمقررات الدراسية وجداول تفاصيل المقررات الدراسية المرفقة للبرامج الجديدة .

مادة (15): شروط القيد:

- يسمح بالقيد للحاصلين على شهادة الثانوية العامة شعبة رياضيات، أو ما يعادلها، ممن تم توزيعهم عن طريق مكتب التنسيق، أو من المحولين من كليات أخرى طبقا للشروط التى يضعها المجلس الأعلى للجامعات ولا يجوز تجاوز شروط مكتب التنسيق فيما يخص التوزيع أو التحويلات.
- تضع الكلية قواعد عامة للقبول بحيث تكون رغبة الطالب ومبدأ تكافؤ الفرص هي الأساس في قبول طلاب بنظام الدراسة بالساعات المعتمدة.

- 5 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة جامعة الزقازيق Zagazig University



مادة (16): نظام الدراسة:

- تعادل درجة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة مقررات تكافئ 180 ساعة معتمدة لكل التخصصات الهندسية في هذه اللائحة ، منها 36 ساعة معتمدة بالمستوى العام (مستوى 000) يدرسها كل الطلاب المقبولين بالبرامج خلال الفصلين الرئيسيين الاولين.
- تحدد الساعات المعتمدة المقابلة لساعات الإتصال لكل مقرر (محاضرة تمرين معمل) حسب الجدول التالى:

| لمعمل | التمرين/اا | ضرة | المحا |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| ساعات معتمدة | ساعات إتصال | ساعات معتمدة | ساعات إتصال |
| 1 | 2تمرين أو 3معمل | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 4تمرين أو 5معمل | 2 | 2 |

• الدراسة باللغة الإنجليزية، وتضع الكلية نظاما للتأكد من مستوى الطالب في اللغة الانجليزية.

مادة (17): مواعيد الدراسة والقيد:

- تقسم السنة الأكاديمية إلى ثلاثة فصول دراسية على النحو التالي: الفصل الرئيسى الأول (فصل الخريف): يبدأ في شهر سبتمبر ولمدة لا تقل عن 14 أسبوع الفصل الرئيسى الثاني (فصل الربيع): يبدأ في شهر فبراير ولمدة لا تقل عن 14 أسبوع الفصل الصيفي: يبدأ في أواخر شهر يونيو ولمدة لا تقل عن 7 أسابيع مكثفة.
 - الأسابيع الدراسية الموضحة لا تشمل فترة الامتحانات الدراسية النهائية.
 - يتم قيد الطلاب بالبرامج عند بدء أى من الفصلين الدراسيين الرئيسيين فقط ، ويتم تخرج الطلاب عند نهاية أى فصل دراسي بما في ذلك الفصل الصيفي .

مادة (18): مدة الدراسة:

- الحد الأدنى لمدة الدراسة للطالب المنتظم تسعة فصول دراسية رئيسية.
- الحد الأقصى للدراسة عشرون فصلا دراسيا رئيسيا يكون الطالب مسجلا فيها ، عدا الفصول التي يتم فيها اليقاف قيد الطالب لعذر يقبله مجلس الكلية. ويفصل الطالب بعدها.

- 6 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



مادة (19): رسوم الدراسة:

- يتم تحديد رسوم الخدمة التعليمية المقررة لكل ساعة معتمدة، بمعرفة الجامعة بناء على اقتراح مجلس الكلية سنويا، ويمكن زيادة هذه الرسوم سنويا على الطلاب الجدد فقط بنسبة لا تزيد عن 10 % من نظيرتها في السنة الدراسية السابقة.
- يمكن أن يحدد مجلس الكلية رسوما إضافية ثابتة لكل فصل دراسى رئيسى مقابل الخدمات الإضافية الأخرى التى تقدم لطلاب برامج الساعات المعتمدة مثل دعم المعامل وتكلفة الكتب والمراجع الدراسية والزيارات الميدانية .. الخ.
- يوقع الطالب على تعهد بالإلتزام بدفع رسوم الخدمة التعليمية التي تقترحها الكلية، وتوافق عليها الجامعة، مع
 التزام الكلية بنفس الرسوم للطالب منذ التحاقه وحتى تخرجه.
- تحصل رسوم الخدمة التعليمية لكل فصل دراسي، وتقدر قيمة رسوم الخدمة التعليمية بعدد الساعات التي يسجل فيها الطالب كل فصل دراسي ، وبحد أدنى ما يقابل رسوم خدمة تعليمية لعدد 12 ساعة معتمدة لكل من فصلى الخريف والربيع ، إلا إذا كان عدد الساعات المعتمدة المتبقية للحصول على الدرجة أقل من ذلك فيتم محاسبته على الساعات الفعلية للدراسة، وتكون رسوم الخدمة التعليمية للفصل الصيفي معتمدة على عدد الساعات المعتمدة التي يسجل فيها الطالب.
- يحدد إجمالي رسوم الخدمة التعليمية للفصل الصيفي بناءً على عدد الساعات المعتمدة التي يسجل فيها الطالب وبزيادة 25% مقارنة بالفصول الدراسية الرئيسية ، مع مراعاة عدم تطبيق أي نسب خصم (منح وخلافه) في رسوم المقررات في الفصل الصيفي.
 - لا يعتبر تسجيل الطالب في أي فصل دراسي كاملا إلا بعد إستيفاء شروط القيد وسداد الرسوم المقررة كاملة.

مادة (20): شروط التسجيل:

- يسمح للطالب الذي يكون متوسط نقاطه التراكمي 3.00 أو أعلى في بداية أي من فصلى الخريف أو الربيع التسجيل في مقررات لا تزيد ساعاتها المعتمدة عن 21 ساعة معتمدة.
- يسمح للطالب الذي يكون متوسط نقاطه التراكمي 2.00 أو أعلى في بداية أي من فصلى الخريف أو الربيع التسجيل في مقررات لا تزيد ساعاتها المعتمدة عن 18 ساعة معتمدة.
- لا يسمح للطالب المنذر أكاديميا والذى يكون متوسط نقاطه التراكمي أقل من 2.00 في بداية أي من فصلى الخريف أو الربيع التسجيل في مقررات تزيد ساعاتها المعتمدة عن 14 ساعة معتمدة أو 5 مقررات دراسية.

- 7 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



- يمكن للطالب التسجيل في الفصل الصيفي في مقررات لا تزيد ساعاتها المعتمدة عن 6 ساعات أو مقررين دراسيين على الأكثر
- يجب على الطالب إستيفاء شروط التسجيل في كل مقرر، وبعد استشارة المرشد الأكاديمي، وفي ضوء قواعد التسجيل التي تصدرها الكلية سنويا وتنشر في دليل الطالب، ولا يعتبر التسجيل نهائيا إلا بعد دفع رسوم الخدمة التعليمية المقررة لكل فصل دراسي.
- يجوز السماح لطلاب المستوى الدراسى الرابع بتسجيل ساعات معتمدة اضافية بحد أقصى ثلاث ساعات معتمدة فى أى من الفصلين الدراسيين الرئيسيين بموافقة المرشد أكاديمي إذا كان ذلك من شأنه مساعدة الطالب على ضبط عدد المقررات واستكمال متطلبات التخرج فى نهاية هذا الفصل الدراسى.
- يجوز التسجيل للطالب المتأخر عن المواعيد المحددة إذا سمحت الأعداد والأماكن وبعد الحصول على موافقة كتابية من أساتذة المقررات ، ويمكن للكلية أن تقرر رسوم تأخير تسجيل بالإضافة إلى رسوم الخدمة التعليمية المقررة.
- يمكن تسجيل طلاب كمستمعين في بعض المقررات نظير رسوم تقررها الكلية، لو كان هناك مكان لهم، وذلك بعد تسجيل الطلاب النظاميين، ولا يحق لهم دخول الامتحان أو الحصول على شهادة منفصلة بالمقررات.
- يمكن لمجلس الكلية تعديل قائمة المتطلبات السابقة للمقررات أو تعديل محتوى بعض المقررات في بداية السنة الدراسية اذا اقتضت الحاجة لذلك بعد الحصول على موافقة مجلس الجامعة.

مادة (21): متطلبات الحصول على درجة البكالوريوس:

- للحصول على درجة البكالوريوس في الهندسة بنظام الساعات المعتمدة، لابد للطالب أن يستوفى كل الشروط التالية:
- 1- أن يجتاز الطالب عدد 180 ساعة معتمدة، طبقاً لجدول النظام الكودى للمقررات الدراسية لكل برنامج والتي تعرضها هذه اللائحة، وبمتوسط نقاط تراكمي لا يقل عن 2.00 .
- 2- النجاح في المقررات التي يقيم الطالب فيها على أساس ناجح/راسب (Pass/Fail) والتي لا تدخل في حساب متوسط النقاط التراكمي مثل مقررات التدريب والندوات .. الخ طبقا لما ورد في هذه اللائحة.
 - 3- أن يجتاز الطالب مشروع التخرج بنجاح.
 - 4- إجتياز مقرر التربية العسكرية بنجاح.

- 8 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



5- إتمام تدريب ميدانى (صيفي) بنجاح لمدة لا تقل عن ثمانية أسابيع على الأقل، متصلة أو على مرتين، في أحد المنشآت الصناعية أو الخدمية ذات الصلة بتخصصه، ويكون تحت إشراف الكلية بالكامل ويقدم الطالب تقريرا وافيا عن فترة التدريب تعتمده الكلية ويتم مناقشته في محتواه.

مادة (22) المرشد الأكاديمى:

- تتيح الكلية نظاما للارشاد الاكاديمي ، مستعينة بطرق الاتصال الحديثة وتكنولوجيا المعلومات في اجراء عمليات التسجيل والانسحاب ، والاطلاع على أداء الطالب ، وإعلان درجات الاعمال الفصلية وامتحانات نصف الفصل الدراسي والامتحانات النهائية ... الخ، اضافة الى التواصل المستمر مع الطلاب عن طريق عدد من المرشدين الاكاديميين.
- يعين منسق البرنامج ، لكل طالب ، عند التحاقه بالدراسة، مرشداً أكاديمياً من بين أعضاء هيئة التدريس، يمكن أن يستمر معه حتى نهاية الدراسة.
 - يلتزم المرشد الأكاديمي بمتابعة أداء الطالب، ومعاونته في اختيار المقررات كل فصل دراسي.

مادة (23): شروط التعديل والإلغاء والانسحاب:

- يحق للطالب تعديل تسجيله بحذف أو إضافة مقررات خلال أسبوعين من بدء الدراسة في فصلى الخريف والربيع ، أو الاسبوع الأول من الفصل الدراسي الصيفي.
- يحق للطالب الانسحاب من المقرر (ولا ترد له الرسوم)، خلال عشرة أسابيع على الأكثر من بداية الدراسة بفصلى الربيع و الخريف وأربعة أسابيع على الأكثر في الفصل الصيفي ، وفى هذه الحالة يحصل الطالب على تقدير (W) فى المقررات التى إنسحب منها ولا يدخل فى حساب متوسط النقاط ، كما يقوم الطالب بإعادة دراسة المقرر الذى انسحب منه فى فصل دراسى لاحق دراسة وإمتحانا بعد دفع رسوم الخدمة التعليمية المقررة.
- الطالب الذي يرغب في الانسحاب من فصل دراسي، لظروف المرض أو بعذر تقبله الكلية، عليه التقدم بطلب لشئون الطلاب، ويحصل على موافقة مجلس البرنامج على الانسحاب، ويرصد للطالب تقدير (W) في مقررات هذا الفصل الدراسي ويقوم بإعادة المقررات التي سجل فيها، في فصل دراسي لاحق دراسة وامتحانا وليس امتحانا فقط بعد دفع رسوم الخدمة التعليمية المقررة.

- 9 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



- يحق للطالب إعادة التسجيل في أي مقرر رسب فيه، ويعيد المقرر دراسة وامتحانا، بعد دفع رسوم الخدمة التعليمية المقررة. ويحتسب له التقدير الأخير فقط بحد أقصى للتقدير +B، على أن يذكر كلا التقديرين في سجل الطالب الأكاديمي
- يجوز للطالب الذي أنهي حضور حصص المحاضرات والتمارين والامتحانات الدورية وامتحان نصف الفصل الدراسي بنجاح في مقرر ما ، أن يتقدم بالتماس الي مجلس ادارة البرنامج بتأجيل الامتحان التحريري النهائي وذلك بعذر يقبله المجلس وبعد موافقة أستاذ المقرر وفي هذه الحالة يتم رصد تقدير الطالب في هذه المقرر بوذلك بعذر مكتمل" ، على أن يكمل الامتحان التحريري النهائي في لجنة خاصة قبل مضى اسبوعين على الاكثر من الفصل الدراسي الرئيسي التالي ويتم تعديل التقدير واعتماده طبقا لذلك. وفي حالة عدم استكمال الطالب الامتحان التحريري في المدة الزمنية المقررة يعدل تقديره في المقرر الي راسب (F).

مادة (24): متطلبات الدراسة:

تحتوى برامج البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة (1- هندسة مدنية تخصص هندسة الإنشاءات وإدارة التشييد و -2 هندسة ميكانيكية تخصص هندسة الميكاترونيات) على متطلبات مشتركة للجامعة والكلية بالأضافة الى متطلبات التخصص العام والتخصص الدقيق بإجمالي 180 ساعة معتمدة كما يلى:

| متطلبات هندسية تخصصية | متطلبات مشتركة للكلية | متطلبات مشتركة للجامعة | متطلبات الدراسة |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| علوم هندسية تخصصية | علوم أساسية وهندسية | إنسانيات وثقافة إجتماعية | نوعية المقررات |
| 96) %53.33 ساعة) | 53) %29.44 ساعة) | 6.11 ساعة) | نسبة الساعات الإجبارية |
| 12) 6.67 ساعة) | | 4.44% (8 ساعات) | نسبة الساعات الاختيارية |
| 60% (108 ساعة) | 53) %29.44 ساعة) | 19.55% (19 ساعة) | النسبة الاجمالية |

- 10 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



مادة (25) تقديرات مقررات متطلبات الدراسة

• تقدر نقاط كل ساعة معتمدة على النحو التالي:

| | مدى الدرجات المكافئة (%) | | النسبة المئوية الحاصل عليها الطالب | التقدير | عدد النقاط | | |
|-----|--------------------------|----|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|------|
| 100 | 99 | 98 | 97 | | 97 فأعلى | A ⁺ | 4.00 |
| 96 | 95 | 94 | 93 | | 93% حتى أقل من 97% | Α | 4.00 |
| 92 | 91 | 90 | 89 | | 89% حتى أقل من 93% | A ⁻ | 3.70 |
| 88 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 84 | 84% حتى أقل من 89% | B ⁺ | 3.30 |
| 83 | 82 | 81 | 80 | | 80% حتى أقل من 84% | В | 3.00 |
| 79 | 78 | 76 | | | 76% حتى أقل من 80% | B | 2.70 |
| 75 | 74 | 73 | | | 73% حتى أقل من 76% | Ċ | 2.30 |
| 72 | 71 | 70 | | | 70% حتى أقل من 73% | С | 2.00 |
| 69 | 68 | 67 | | | 67% حتى أقل من 70% | Ċ | 1.70 |
| 66 | 65 | 64 | | | 64% حتى أقل من 67% | D ⁺ | 1.30 |
| 63 | 62 | 61 | 60 | | 60% حتى أقل من 64% | D | 1.00 |
| | | | | | أقل من 60% | F | 0.00 |

المقررات التي يسجل فيها الطالب كمستمع، أو التي يطلب فيها النجاح فقط ، أو لم يكملها لسبب قبلته الكلية، ولا تدخل في حساب متوسط النقاط ، ويرصد لها أحد التقديرات التالية:

| التقدير | المدلول | | |
|---------|------------|-----------|--|
| W | Withdrawn | منسحب | |
| AU | Audit | مستمع | |
| F | Fail | راسب | |
| P | Pass | ناجح | |
| I | Incomplete | غير مكتمل | |

مادة (26): حساب متوسط النقاط:

• يحسب مجموع النقاط النوعية (QP) Quality Points (QP) التي حصل عليه الطالب في كل مقرر على أنها عدد الساعات المعتمدة للمقرر مضروبة في النقاط المخصصة للتقدير الذي حصل عليها الطالب حسب الجدول الوارد بالمادة (25).

- 11 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



- يحسب متوسط النقاط (GPA) Grade Point Average (GPA) لأى فصل دراسى على أنه ناتج قسمة مجموع النقاط النوعية التى حصل عليها الطالب فى المقررات التى سجل فيها فى الفصل الدراسى مقسوما على مجموع الساعات المعتمدة لهذه المقررات بما فيها المقررات التى رسب فيها وحصل على تقدير F.
- يحسب متوسط النقاط التراكمي Cummulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) عند نهاية كل فصل دراسي على أنه ناتج قسمة مجموع كل النقاط النوعية التي حصل عليها الطالب منذ التحاقه بالبرامج مقسوما على مجموع الساعات المعتمدة لكل هذه المقررات.
- في حالة اعادة الطالب دراسة مقرر سبق أن رسب فيه وحصل على تقدير F ، يحتسب له التقدير الذي حصل عليه في الإعادة بحد أقصى B+ ، وعند حساب متوسط النقاط التراكمي يحسب له التقدير الأخير فقط ، على أن يذكر كلا التقديرين في سجل الطالب الأكاديمي.
- إذا سجل الطالب في مقرر إختياري من مجموعة ما ونجح فيه ، ثم عاد وسجل في مقرر إختياري أخر من نفس المجموعة كمقرر إضافي وليس لتحسين درجة المقرر الذي إنتهي من دراسته سابقا ، يحسب له التقدير الذي حصل عليه في المقرر الإختياري الأخير إضافة الى استمرار حساب المقرر الإختياري الأول الذي أتمه من قبل.

مادة (27): تعريف حالة الطالب:

تعرف مستويات الدراسة بعدد الساعات المعتمدة التي إجتازها الطالب بنجاح وطبقا للحدود والمسميات الاتية:

| | _ | | |
|-------------|-----------|------|-------------|
| Level (000) | Freshman | عام | مستوى (000) |
| Level (100) | Sophomore | أول | مستوى (100) |
| Level (200) | Junior | ثانى | مستوى (200) |
| Level (300) | Senior 1 | ثالث | مستوى (300) |
| Level (400) | Senior 2 | رابع | مستوى (400) |
| | | | |

كلما إجتاز الطالب 20 % من متطلبات التخرج بنجاح ، أعتبر منتقلا من مستوى إلى مستوى أعلى منه (المستويات من صفر إلى 400.

مادة (28): أسلوب تقييم الطالب:

• توضح التفاصيل الموضحة بهذه اللائحة توزيع درجات كل مقرر بين :أعمال الفصل، إمتحان عملي/شفوي، إمتحان نصف الفصل، الامتحان التحريري النهائي.

- 12 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



- يعقد لكل مقرر إمتحان تحريرى في نهاية الفصل الدراسي لا تقل درجته عن 40 % من مجموع درجات المقرر باستثناء المقررات التي تحددها اللائحة مثل مشروع التخرج والتدريب الصيفي والندوات والأبحاث.
- يعقد لكل مقرر إمتحان تحريرى في منتصف الفصل الدراسي لا تقل درجته عن 20 % من مجموع درجات المقرر باستثناء المقررات التي تحددها اللائحة مثل مشروع التخرج والتدريب الصيفي والندوات والأبحاث.
 - لابد أن يحضر الطالب نسبة لا تقل عن 75%، ليسمح له بدخول الأمتحان النهائي للمقرر.
- يشترط لكى يعد الطالب ناجحا فى مقرر أن يحصل على 60% (تقدير D) على الأقل فى مجموع درجات المقرر وأن يحصل أيضا على 30 % على الاقل من درجات الامتحان التحريري النهائي.

مادة (29) التحويل من والى برامج الساعات المعتمدة:

- يجوز تحويل الطالب المقيد بنظام الساعات المعتمدة الى نظام الفصلين الدراسيين طالما لم يجتاز 60% من إجمالى الساعات المعتمدة اللازمة للتخرج ، ويتم إجراء مقاصة للمقررات التى إجتازها الطالب فى نظام الساعات المعتمدة وتحدد القررات المكافئة لها فى البرنامج الدراسى المطلوب التحويل إليه.
- لا يجوز تحويل الطالب من نظام الساعات المعتمدة إلى نظام الفصلين الدراسيين إذا لم يحقق شروط القبول لنظام الفصلين الدراسيين عند إلتحاقه بالكلية.
- لا يجوز تحويل طلاب نظام الفصلين الدراسيين المفصولين لاستنفاذ مرات الرسوب في السنة الإعدادية أو السنوات اللاحقة إلى نظام الدراسة بالساعات المعتمدة ، ويتم إجراء مكافئة للمقررات التي اجتازها الطالب بنجاح في نظام الفصلين الدراسيين وتحسب الساعات المعتمدة المكافئة لهذه المقررات ضمن متطلبات التخرج وتكتب تقديراتها بشهادة التخرج (مع الأشارة بانها محولة "Transferred") دون احتساب تقديرها عند حساب متوسط النقاط التراكمي ، وعلى ألا تزيد اجمالي الساعات المعتمدة لهذه المقررات عن 36 ساعة معتمدة.

- 13 -





• تستخدم الجداول التالية لحساب التقديرات المكافئة عند تحويل الطلاب بين النظامين أو عند حساب التقدير المكافئ للخريجين المختارين للتعيين كمعيدين:

جدول تكافؤ التقديرات عند التحويل من نظام الساعات المعتمدة إلى نظام الفصلين الدراسيين

| نظام الفصلين الدراسيين | ات المعتمدة | نظام الساع |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------|
| النسبة المئوية المناظرة | التقدير | عدد النقاط |
| %98 | A ⁺ | 4.00 |
| %93 | Α | 4.00 |
| %88 | A ⁻ | 3.70 |
| %83 | B ⁺ | 3.30 |
| %78 | В | 3.00 |
| %73 | B ⁻ | 2.70 |
| %70 | C+ | 2.30 |
| %67 | С | 2.00 |
| %63 | C- | 1.70 |
| %58 | D ⁺ | 1.30 |
| %53 | D | 1.00 |
| | F | 0.00 |

- 14 -





جدول تكافؤ التقديرات عند التحويل من نظام الفصلين الدراسيين الى نظام الساعات المعتمدة

| معتمدة | نظام الساعات ال | نظام الفصلين الدراسيين |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| التقدير | عدد النقاط | النسبة المئوية المناظرة |
| A ⁺ | 4.00 | من 95% الى 100% |
| А | 4.00 | من 90% الى أقل من 95% |
| A ⁻ | 3.70 | من 85% الى أقل من 90% |
| B ⁺ | 3.30 | من 80% الى أقل من 85% |
| В | 3.00 | من 75% الى أقل من 80% |
| B- | 2.70 | من 71% الى أقل من 75% |
| C+ | 2.30 | من 68% الى أقل من 71% |
| С | 2.00 | من 65% الى أقل من 68% |
| C- | 1.70 | من 60% الى أقل من 65% |
| D ⁺ | 1.30 | من 55% الى أقل من 60% |
| D | 1.00 | من 50% الى أقل من 55% |
| F | 0.00 | أقل من 50% |

مادة (30) خاصة التمييز (مراتب الشرف ومنح التفوق):

- يشترط لمنح مراتب الشرف ألا يكون الطالب قد حصل على تقدير F في أي مقرر خلال دراسته بالكلية أو خارج الكلية.
- تمنح مرتبة الشرف للطالب الذي لا يقل إجمالي متوسط النقاط التراكمي عند التخرج عن3.6 مع تحقيق مثل هذا المعدل على الأقل خلال جميع فصول الدراسة ببرامج الساعات المعتمدة أو عند التحاقه بالدراسة من البرامج ذات الفصلين الدراسيين وذلك بعد عمل مقاصة.
- عند التحاق أى من الطلاب الثلاثون الاوائل في الثانوية العامة المصرية تخصص رياضيات بالبرامج ، يعفى من كافة الرسوم والمصروفات الدراسية خلال الفصل الدراسي التالي لالتحاقه، ويظل هذا الإعفاء ساريا

- 15 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



طالما حصل الطالب على متوسط نقاط تراكمى 3.60 أو أكثر. ولا يسرى ذلك على رسوم الفصل الدراسي الصيفى.

• تضع الكلية نظاما لتشجيع الطلاب المتفوقين عن طريق تخفيض المصروفات الدراسية بنسب متدرجة مع متوسط النقاط التراكمي للطالب ، وتعلن في بداية كل فصل دراسي رئيسي قائمة الطلاب المتفوقين ونسب تخفيض المصروفات لكل طالب ، ولا تسري منح التفوق على رسوم الفصل الدراسي الصيفي.

مادة (31) الإنذار الكاديمي – الفصل من الدراسة – آليات رفع المعدل التراكمي:

- إذا انخفض المعدل التراكمي للطالب إلى أقل من 2.00 في أي فصل دراسي، يوجه له إنذار أكاديمي، يقضى بضرورة رفع الطالب لمعدله التراكمي إلى 2.00 على الأقل.
- يفصل الطالب المنذر أكاديميا من الدراسة ببرامج الساعات المعتمدة إذا تكرر انخفاض معدله التراكمي عن 2.00 ستة فصول دراسية رئيسية متتابعة.
- اذا لم يحقق الطالب شروط التخرج خلال الحد الأقصى للدراسة وهو عشر سنوات ، عدا الفصول التي يتم فيها إيقاف قيد الطالب لعذر يقبله مجلس الكلية ، يتم فصله.
- يجوز لمجلس الكلية أن ينظر في إمكانية منح الطالب المعرض للفصل نتيجة عدم تمكنه من رفع معدله التراكمي إلى 2.00 إلى 2.00 على الأقل، فرصة واحدة وأخيرة مدتها فصلين دراسيين رئيسيين لرفع معدله التراكمي إلى وتحقيق متطلبات التخرج، إذا كان قد أتم بنجاح دراسة % 80 من الساعات المعتمدة المطلوبة للتخرج على الأقل.
- يجوز للطالب إعادة دراسة المقررات التي سبق نجاحه فيها بغرض تحسين المعدل التراكمي، وتكون الإعادة دراسة وامتحانا، ويحتسب له التقدير الذي حصل عليه في المرة الأخيرة لدراسة المقرر، وذلك بحد أقصي خمسة مقررات، ويذكر كلا التقديرين في سجله الأكاديمي.

مادة (32) قواعد اضافية:

يعرض على مجلس الكلية كافة الموضوعات التي لم يرد في شأنها نص في مواد هذه اللائحة، وقد يتطلب الأمر الرفع للجامعة للتصديق على قرار مجلس الكلية ووفقاً للقواعد العامة التي يحددها المجلس الأعلي للجامعات.

- 16 -





منظومة تكويد المقررات الدراسية

فى مقررات برامج الساعات المعتمدة تستخدم الرموز المعمول بها فى اللائحة الداخلية الحالية بنظام الفصلين الدراسيين كالآتى:

جدول (أ) رموز مجموعات المقررات طبقا للاقسام العلمية

| | <u>. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u> |
|------------------------|--|
| الرمز | مجموعات المقرر |
| ر فه EMP | مقررات من قسم الرياضيات والفيزياء الهندسية (Eng. Mathematics & Physics) |
| انس HUM | مقررات الانسانيات (Humanities) |
| لغف TFL | مقررات اللغة الاجنبية الفنية (Technical Foreign Language) |
| همـو MTE | مقررات من قسم هندسة المواد (Materials Engineering) |
| هنش STE | مقررات من قسم المهندسة الانشائية (Structural Engineering) |
| هتش CUE | مقررات من قسم هندسة التشييد (Construction and Utilities Engineering) |
| همی WSE | مقررات من قسم هندسة المياه و المنشآت المائية (Water and Water Structres Engineering) |
| هقم MPE | مقررات من قسم هندسة القوى الميكانيكية (Mechanical Power Engineering) |
| هتج DPE | مقررات من قسم هندسة التصميم الميكانيكي والانتاج (Mechanical Design & Production Engineering) |
| هکت ECE | مقررات من قسم هندسة الالكترونيات والاتصالات الكهربية (Electronics & Electrical Communications Engineering) |
| هحس CSE | مقررات من قسم هندسة الحاسبات والمنظومات (Computer & Systems Engineering) |
| هقك EPE | مقررات من قسم هندسة القوى والألات الكهربية (Electrical Power & Machines Engineering) |
| هصن INE | مقررات من قسم الهندسة الصناعية (Industrial Engineering) |
| هبی ENE | مقررات قسم الهندسة البيئية (Environmental Engineering) |
| همع ARE | مقررات قسم الهندسة المعمارية (Architectural Engineering) |
| ميك MEC | مقررات مشتركة بين قسميين علميين أو أكثر (Mechantornic) |
| هطف ASE | مقررات برنامج هندسة الطيران والفضاء |

- 17 -





ثالثا: تفاصيل متطلبات الدراسة

تحتوى برامج البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعنمدة على متطلبات مشتركة للجامعة والكلية بالأضافة الى متطلبات التخصص العام والتخصص الدقيق كما يلى:

| متطلبات هندسية تخصصية | متطلبات مشتركة للكلية | متطلبات مشتركة للجامعة | متطلبات الدراسة |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| علوم هندسية تخصصية | علوم أساسية وهندسية | إنسانيات وثقافة إجتماعية | نوعية المقررات |
| %53.33 | %29.44 | %6.11 | نسبة الساعات الإجبارية |
| %6.67 | | %4.44 | نسبة الساعات الاختيارية |
| %60 | %29.44 | %10.55 | النسبة الاجمالية |

(أ) متطلبات مشتركة للجامعة

الغرض الرئيسي من التعليم الجامعي ليس فقط تَهْيِئة الطلابِ للمهنِ الناجحةِ لكن أيضاً لتَزويدهم بالمعرفةِ والمهاراتِ لتَطوير وجعل الطالب الجامعي ذو شخصية عقلانية وناجحة. علاوة على ذلك، تُساعدُ جامعة الزقازيق الطلاب علي اكتساب القدرات والتثقيف من البيئات التي يعيشون فيها وتنمية أدوارَهم في المجتمع بالاضافة الي الخدمات الإجتماعية. إنّ متطلباتَ الجامعةَ تُصمّمُ للمُسَاعَدة على إنْجاز هذه الأهدافِ في كافة المقررات سواء الإجبارية بنسبة 6,11% أو الاختيارية بنسبة 4.44 % بإجمالي 19 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة 10.55 % وهي موضحة بالجدول (ب).

(ب) <u>متطلبات مشتركة للكلية</u>

تُزود الكليّة الطلابَ بالمعرفة والمهاراتِ الضرورية لتَطوير مهندس ناجح. تَحتوي متطلباتُ الكليّة المقررات الرئيسية والمعرفة الأساسية والتي يجب أن يلم بها المهندس. متطلبات الكليّة تَشْملُ 53 ساعة معتمدة تمثل حوالي 29.44 % مِنْ المجموعِ الكلي للساعات المعتمدة في شَهَادَةِ البكالوريوس. قائمة متطلباتِ الكليّةِ مختارة من عدة مقرراتِ: الكيمياء والفيزياء والرياضيات والميكانيكا ورسم هندسي ومهاراتِ حاسبِ وأخرى ، وهي موضحة بالجدول (د).

- 18 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



جدول (ب) متطلبات الجامعة (19 ساعة معتمدة بنسة 10.55%)

| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | تمرین | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | متطلبات الجامعة | | م |
|------------------|------|---|----------------------------|---------------------|---|------------|---|
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | University Requirements | | |
| | | | | | اللغة الأجنبية الفنية | لغف 001 | |
| 3 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | Technical Foreign Language | TFL001 | 1 |
| 2 | | | 2 | 2 | تاريخ الهندسة | أنس 001 | 2 |
| | - | - | 2 | 2 | History of Engineering | HUM001 | |
| 2 | | | 2 | 2 | مدخل إلي القانون | أنس 101 | 3 |
| | _ | _ | | | Introduction to Law | HUM101 | |
| | | | مقدمة في الحاسبات والبرمجة | | هدس 001 | | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 2 3 Introduction to Computers & Programming | | CSE001 | 4 | | |
| | | | | | كتابة التقارير الفنية باللغة الإنجليزية | أنس 401 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | English Technical reports Writing | HUM401 | 5 |
| 2 | | | 2 | 2 | مقرر إختاري جامعة (1) | إخ-1 | 6 |
| | _ | _ | ۷ | | University Elective (1) | HUMxxx | U |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | مقرر إختاري جامعة (2) | إخ-2 | 7 |
| | _ | _ | 2 2 | | University Elective (2) | HUMxxx | ′ |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | مقرر إختاري جامعة (3) | إخ -3 | 8 |
| | | | 2 2 | | University Elective (3) | HUMxxx | |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | مقرر إختاري جامعة (4) | إخ-4 | 9 |
| | | | | | University Elective (4) | HUMxxx | , |
| 22 | 4 | 1 | 17 | 19 | الساعـــات = | اجمالـــــ | |

^{**}عدد المقررات الاختيارية غير الهندسية أربعة مقررات وعلي الطالب اختيار مادة واحدة فقط لكل مقرر والمقررات الاختيارية موضحة بالجداول من (ج1) الى (ج4)

- 19 -





جدول (جـ1) المقرر الاختياري الاول (أخ- 1) المستوي الجامعي المطلوب (الاول)

| ساعات الأتصىال | معمل | تمرين | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | إسم المقرر | الكود ببرنامج طيران وفضاء | الكود ببرنامج ميكاترونيات | الكود ببر نامج تشييد | ٨ |
|-------------------|------|----------|---------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | Course Title | Code | Code | Code | Ser |
| 2 | | | 2 | 2 | إدارة الموارد البشرية | إنس105 | هصن101 | أنس101/هتش 101 | 1 |
| 2 | - | - | ۷ | ۷ | Human Resource Management | HUM 105 | INE 101 | HUM/ CUE 101 | 1 |
| | | | | | تاريخ الحضارة العربية والإسلامية | أنس 102 | أنس 102 | أنس 102 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | History of Arabian & Islamic Civilization | HUM102 | HUM102 | HUM102 | 2 |
| | | | | | جغرافيا لاإنسان والبيئة | أنس103 | أنس103 | أنس103 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | Geography of Mankind & Environment | HUM103 | HUM103 | HUM103 | 3 |
| 2 | - | _ | 2 | 2 | مدخل إلي المنطق | أنس104 | أنس104 | أنس104 | 4 |
| | - | _ | ~ | 2 | Introduction to Logic | HUM104 | HUM104 | HUM104 | 7 |

جدول (جـ2) المقرر الاختياري الثاني (أخ- 2) المستوي الجامعي المطلوب (الثاني)

| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | تمرین | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | إسم المقرر | الكود | م |
|---------------|------|----------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----|
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | Course Title | Code | Ser |
| | | | | | مدخل إلي الإتصال الجماهيري | أنس 203 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | Communications Introductory Mass | HUM203 | 1 |
| 2 | - | _ | 2 | 2 | مقدمة في علم الإجتماع | أنس 204 | 2 |
| _ | | | _ | _ | Introductory to Sociology | HUM204 |] - |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | تاريخ مصر القديم | أنس205 | 3 |
| | | | - | _ | History of Ancient Egypt | HUM205 | |

- 20 - سبتمبر 2013





جدول (جـ3) المقرر الاختياري الثالث (أخ-3) المستوي الجامعي المطلوب (الثالث)

| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | تمرين | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | إسم المقرر | الكود ببرنامج طيران وفضاء | الكود ببرنامج ميكاترونيات | الكود ببر نامج تشييد | م |
|------------------|------|----------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | Course Title | Code | Code | Code | Ser |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | سيمنار إنسانيات 1 | أنس301 | | هتش/هـــنش /أنس331 | 1 | |
| 2 | - | - | ۷ | | Humanities Seminar 1 | HUM 301 | | STE/CUE/ HUM331 | 1 |
| | | | | | مقدمة في علم النفس | أنس 302 | أنس 302 | أنس 302 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | Introductory to Psychology | HUM102 | HUM102 | HUM302 | 2 |
| | | | | | طرق البحث العلمي | أنس303 | أنس303 | أنس303 | |
| 2 | - | | 2 | 2 | Methods of Scientific research | HUM303 | HUM303 | HUM303 | 3 |

جدول (جـــ4) المقرر الاختياري الرابع (أخ- 4) المستوى الجامعي المطلوب (الرابع)

| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | نمرين | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | إسم المقرر | الكود ببرنامج طيران وفضاء | الكود ببرنامج ميكاترونيات | الكود ببر نامج تشييد | م |
|------------------|------|----------|---------|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | Course Title | Code | Code | Code | Ser |
| | | | | | مقدمة في علم النفس الصناعي | أنس402 | أنس401 | أنس 304 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | Introductory to industrial Psychology | HUM 402 | HUM 401 | HUM304 | 1 |
| | | | | | مدخل لعلم الإجتماع الصناعي | أنس 403 | أنس402 | أنس 305 | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | Introductory to industrial Sociology | HUM403 | HUM 402 | HUM305 | 2 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | سيمنار إنسانيات 2 | أنس404 | أنس301 | هتش/هـــنش /أنس341 | 3 |
| | | | | | Humanities | HUM404 | HUM301 | STE/CUE/ | |

- 21 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كليه الهندسه Faculty of Engineering

| | | | Seminar 2 | | HUM341 | |
|--|--|--|-----------|--|--------|---|
| | | | | | | 1 |

جدول (د-1) متطلبات الكلية لطلاب برنامج هندسة الإنشاءات وإدارة التشييد (53 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة حوالي جدول (د-1) متطلبات الكلية لطلاب برنامج هندسة الإنشاءات وإدارة التشييد (53 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة حوالي جدول (د-1)

| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | تمرين | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | متطلبات الكلية | | م | |
|---------------|------|----------|---------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--|
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | Faculty Requirements | | | |
| | | | | | الرياضيات (1) | رفهـ001 | | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Mathematics (1) | EMP001 | 1 | |
| _ | | | _ | 2 | الفيزياء (1) | رفهـ002 | _ | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Physics (1) | EMP002 | 2 | |
| - | 2 | | _ | 2 | الرسم الهندسي (1) | رفهـ003 | 2 | |
| 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | Engineering Drawing (1) | EMP003 | 3 | |
| 4 | | _ | | 2 | الميكانيكا (1) | رفهـ004 | | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Mechanics (1) | EMP004 | 4 | |
| 5 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | الكيمياء الهندسية | رفهـ005 | _ | |
| 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | Engineering Chemistry | EMP005 | - 5 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | الرياضيات (2) | رفهـ006 | - | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Mathematics (2) | EMP006 | 6 | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | الفيزياء (2) | رفهـ007 | 7 | |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Physics (2) | EMP007 | / | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | الميكانيكا (2) | رفهـ800 | 8 | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Mechanics (2) | EMP008 | 0 | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | تكنولوجيا إنتاج | ھتج 001 | 9 | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Production Technology | DPE001 | 9 | |
| 5 | 3 | _ | 2 | 3 | الرسم الهندسي (2) | رفهـ010 | 10 | |
| 3 | 3 | _ | 2 | 3 | Engineering Drawing (2) | EMP010 | 10 | |
| | - | 2 | | | الرياضيات (3) | رفهـ101 | | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | Mathematics (3) | EMP101 | 11 | |
| | _ | | _ | _ | المیکانیکا (3) | رفهـ102 | | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Mechanics (3) | EMP102 | 12 | |
| 2 | | | _ | | أنظمة كهربية | هقك/هقم 101 | 1.2 | |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Electerical systems | EPE/ MPE 101 | 13 | |
| 2 | | 4 | 2 | 2 | ديناميكا حرارية وأنظمة ميكانيكية | هقم [1 [| 1.4 | |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Thermodynamics and Mechanical systems | MPE111 | 14 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | إقتصاديات الهندسة | هتش/هصن201 | 1.0 | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Economics | STE /INE201 | 16 | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | هندسة المواد | همو 101 | 17 | |
| 3 | | 1 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Materials | MTE101 | 1/ | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | تطبيقات الحاسب | رفهـ103 | 18 | |
| <u> </u> | 1 | | | 3 | Computer Applications | EMP 103 | 10 | |
| 2 | | | 2 | 2 | الإحصاء الهندسي | رفهـ202 | 19 | |
| ۷ | | _ | | 2 | Engineering Statistics | EMP 202 | 17 | |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | إدارة المشروعات الهندسية | هتش/هصن202 | 20 | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | Management of Engineering Projects | STE /INE202 | 20 | |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | هندسة القيمة | هتش305 | 21 | |
| | | | | | Value Engineering | STE 305 | 41 | |
| 81 | 22 | 21 | 38 | 53 | لـــــي الســاعـــات = | إجما | | |

- 22 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



جدول (د-2) متطلبات الكلية لطلاب برنامج هندسة الميكاترونيات (53 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة حوالي 29,44%)

| | 1 | | | الساعات | | | |
|---------------|------|----------|---------|------------|---|----------------|-----|
| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | تمرین | محاضرة | المعتمدة | متطلبات الكلية | | م |
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | Faculty Requirements | | |
| | | | | | الرياضيات الهندسية (1) | رفهـ001 | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Mathematics (1) | EMP001 | 1 |
| | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | الفيزياء الهندسية (1) | رفهـ002 | 1 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Physics (1) | EMP002 | 2 |
| - | 2 | | _ | 2 | الرسم الهندسي والإسقاط (1) | ھتر 001 | 2 |
| 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | Engineering Drawing and projection (1) | MDE 001 | 3 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | الميكانيكا الهندسية (1) | رفهـ003 | 1 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Engineering Mechanics (1) | EMP003 | 4 |
| 5 | 3 | | 2 | 3 | الكيمياء الهندسية | رفهـ004 | - 5 |
| 5 | 3 | _ | 2 | 3 | Engineering Chemistry | EMP004 | 3 |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | الرياضيات الهندسية (2) | رفهـ005 | 6 |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Mathematics (2) | EMP005 | U |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | الفيزياء الهندسية (2) | رفهـ006 | 7 |
| <u></u> | | 1 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Physics (2) | EMP006 | / |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | الميكانيكا الهندسية (2) | رفهـ007 | 8 |
| | | | 1 | | Engineering Mechanics (2) | EMP007 | U |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | تكنولوجيا إنتاج | هتج 001 | 9 |
| | | 1 | | 3 | Production Technology | DPE001 | ļ |
| 5 | 3 | _ | 2 | 3 | الرسم الهندسي والإسقاط (2) | هتر 002 | 10 |
| | | | _ | | Engineering Drawing and projection (2) | MDE 002 | 10 |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | الرياضيات الهندسية (3) | رفهـ101 | 11 |
| 4 | _ | ۷ | | , 3 | Engineering Mathematics (3) | EMP101 | 11 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | الميكانيكا الهندسية (3) | رفهـ102 | 10 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Mechanics (3) | EMP102 | 12 |
| 3 | | 1 | 2 | 2 | أنظمة كهربية | هقك 101 | 13 |
| 3 | = | 1 | 2 | 2 | Electerical systems | EPE101 | 13 |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | ديناميكا حرارية (1) وأنظمة ميكانيكية | هقم101 | 14 |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Thermodynamics (1) and Mechanical systems | MPE101 | 14 |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | إقتصاد هندسي | هصن201 | 15 |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Economics | INE201 | 13 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | هندسة المواد | همو 101 | 16 |
| <i>J</i> | | 1 | | , | Engineering Materials | MTE101 | 10 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | تطبيقات الحاسب | هحس101 | 17 |
| | | | | , | Computer Applications | CSE101 | 1 ' |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | الإحصاء الهندسي | هصن202 | 18 |
| - | ļ | | _ | | Engineering Statistics | INE202 | |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | إدارة المشروعات الهندسية | هصن203 | 19 |
| - | | | _ | _ | Management of Engineering Projects | INE203 | + - |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | هندسة القيمة | هصن301 معصن | 20 |
| | 22 | 21 | | | Value Engineering | INE301 | |
| 81 | 22 | 21 | 38 | 53 | مالــــــي الســـاعـــات = | > ! | |

- 23 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



جدول (د-3) متطلبات الكلية لطلاب برنامج هندسة الطيران ومركبات الفضاء (53 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة حوالي 29,44%)

| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | تمرين | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | متطلبات الكلية | | م | |
|---------------|------|----------|---------|------------------|--|------------------------|---------|---|
| Contact Hrs | Lab | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs | Faculty Requirements | | | |
| | | | | | الرياضيات الهندسية (1) | رفهـ001 | | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Mathematics (1) | EMP001 | 1 | |
| _ | _ | | _ | 2 | الفيزياء الهندسية (1) | رفهـ002 | 1 | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Physics (1) | EMP002 | 2 | |
| _ | 2 | | 2 | 2 | الرسم الهندسي والإسقاط (1) | هتر 001 | 2 | |
| 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | Engineering Drawing and projection (1) | MDE 001 | 3 | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | الميكانيكا الهندسية (1) | رفهـ003 | 4 | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Engineering Mechanics (1) | EMP003 | 4 | |
| - | 2 | | 2 | 2 | الكيمياء الهندسية | هبيــ100 | _ | |
| 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | Engineering Chemistry | ENE001 | 5 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | الرياضيات الهندسية (2) | رفهـ004 | 6 | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Mathematics (2) | EMP004 | 6 | |
| | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | الفيزياء الهندسية (2) | رفهـ005 | 7 | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Physics (2) | EMP005 | / | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | الميكانيكا الهندسية (2) | رفهـ006 | - 8 | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Engineering Mechanics (2) | EMP006 | 0 | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | تكنولوجيا إنتاج | ھتج100 | 9 | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Production Technology | DPE001 | 7 9 | |
| 5 | 3 | _ | 2 | 3 | الرسم الهندسي والإسقاط (2) | ھتر 002 | 10 | |
| 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | Engineering Drawing and projection (2) | MDE 002 | 10 | |
| _ | | | • | | | الرياضيات الهندسية (3) | رفهـ101 | 1 |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Mathematics (3) | EMP101 | 11 | |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | نظرية الماكينات | ھتج 101 | 12 | |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Theory of machines | DPE101 | 12 | |
| | | | | | أنظمة كهربية | هقك 101 | 4.0 | |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Electerical systems | EPE101 | 13 | |
| 2 | | | 2 | 2 | الديناميكا الحرارية | هقم101 | 1.4 | |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Thermodynamics | MPE101 | 14 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | الإقتصاد الهندسي | هصن201 | 1.5 | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Economics | INE201 | 15 | |
| £ | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | المواد الهندسية | همو 101 | 1.6 | |
| 5 | | 1 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Materials | MTE101 | 16 | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | تطبيقات الحاسب | هحس101 | 17 | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Computer Applications | CSE101 | 17 | |
| 2 | | | 2 | 2 | الإحصاء الهندسي | هصن101 | 18 | |
| ۷ | - | - | | 2 | Engineering Statistics | INE101 | 10 | |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | إدارة المشروعات الهندسية | هصن201 | 19 | |
| | _ | - | | 2 | Management of Engineering Projects | INE201 | 19 | |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | هندسة القيمة | ھصن302 | 20 | |
| | | | | | Value Engineering | INE302 | 20 | |
| 80 | 20 | 22 | 38 | 53 | لـــــــــــــــــــــــات = | إجما | | |

سبتمبر 2013 - 24 -





(ج) : المقررات التخصصية

- يَعْرِضُ البرنامجُ أَلهيكل الاساسي التعليمي ويشمل 108 ساعة إعتماد تمثل حوالي 60% مِنْ المجموعِ الكلي للساعات المعتمدة في شَهَادَةِ البكالوريوس.
- يُركّزُ برنامج هندسة الانشاءات وادارة التشييد على مقررات في الهندسة الانشائية وإدارة التشييد وتكنولوجيا البناء مثل تحليل الانشاءات وميكانيكاالتربةِ والاساسات وتصميم المنشآت الخرسانية والمعدنية وادارة مشروعات التشييد والمواصفات وحصر الكميات وادارة معدات التشييد وادارة جودة التشييد وهذه المقررات واردة في الجدولين (ه1) و (ه2).
- ويُركّزُ برنامج هندسة الميكاترونيات على على مقررات في مجالات: النظم الكهروميكانيكية -الماكينات الدقيقة القياسات واجهزة القياس لمنظومات الميكاترونيات تصميم منظومات الميكاترونيات النمذجة والمحاكاه لمنظومات الميكاترونيات الروبوتات الروبوتات المواد الذكية للميكاترونيات المحركات والمشغلات لنظم التحكم التحكم في الحركة النظم المتكاملة وهذه المقررات واردة في الجداول من (و.1) الى (و4).

- 25 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

جدول (ه 1) متطلبات التخصص لبرنامج هندسة الانشاءات وادارة التشييد (108 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة 60 %)

| <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
|--|------|----------|---------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------|
| ساعات الأتصال | معمل | تمرین | محاضرة | الساعات المعتمدة | المتطلبات التخصصية | | مسلسل |
| Contact Hrs. | Lab. | Tutorial | Lecture | Credit Hrs. | Speciality Courses | | Serial |
| 1113. | | | | 1113. | تحليل الانشاءات (1) | هنش 101 | Scriai |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | Structural Analysis 1 | STE101 | 1 |
| | | | | | على الإنشاءات (1) ميكانيكا الإنشاءات | منش 31 <u>E101</u> هنش 102 | 1 |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | | | 2 |
| - | | | | | Structural Mechanics 1 هندسة التشبيد | STE102 | |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | *** | هتش 102 محسد محسد | 3 |
| - | | | | | Construction Engineering | CUE102 | |
| 5 | 4 | | 1 | 3 | الرسم المدني | همي 101 | 4 |
| | | _ | | | Civil Eng. Drawing | WSE101 | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | مواد التشييد | ھنش 103 | 5 |
| | | _ | _ | Ŭ | Construction Materials | STE103 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | الجيولوجيا الهندسية | ھنش 104 | 6 |
| | _ | | | 3 | Engineering Geology | STE104 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | تحليل الانشاءات (2) | هنش 201 | 7 |
| 1 4 | - | | L | 3 | Structural Analysis 2 | STE201 | _ ′ |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | المساحة المستوية | هتش 203 | 0 |
| 5 | | 1 | Z | 3 | Plane Surveying | CUE203 | 8 |
| | 4 | 0 | 0 | _ | ميكانيكا الموائع | ھمى 201 | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Fluid Mechanics | WSE201 | 9 |
| _ | | | _ | _ | تقدير التكلفة و المناقصات | هتش 204 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | Cost Estimating and Tendering | CUE204 | 10 |
| | | | | | الهندسة الصحية والبيئية (1) | هبی 201 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Sanitary & Environmental Engineering | ENE201 | 11 |
| | | | | | التخطيط والجدولة والرقابة على مشروعات التشبيد (1) | هتش 205 | |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | Construction Planning, Sched. & Control 1 | CUE205 | 12 |
| | | | | | میکانیکا التربة (1) | <u>د 201203</u> | |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | میں سرب (۱) Soil Mechanics 1 | STE202 | 13 |
| | | | | | الخرسانة المسلحة (1) | منش 311202 هنش 203 | |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | | | 14 |
| - | | | | | Reinforced Concrete Design 1 | STE203 | |
| 2 | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | المواصفات وحصر الكميات | هتش 206 ملت م | 15 |
| | | | | | Specifications and Quantity Surveying | CUE206 | |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | ميكانيكا الانشاءات (2) | هنش 204 | 16 |
| <u> </u> | _ | | | | Structural Mechanics 2 | STE204 | |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | تصميم الخرسانة المسلحة (2) | هنش 301 | 17 |
| <u> </u> | | | | | Reinforced Concrete Design 2 | STE301 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | تصميم المنشات المعدنية (1) | هنش 302 | 18 |
| | _ | | _ | | Steel Structures Design 1 | STE302 | |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | هندسة النقل والمرور | ھتش 301 | 19 |
| | - | | 1 | | Traffic and Transportation Engineering | CUE301 | |
| | | | | | التخطيط والجدولة والرقابة على مشروعات التشييد (2) | ھتش 302 | |
| 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 3 | | | 20 |
| | | | | | Construction Planning, Sched. & Control 2 | CUE302 | |
| | | | | | | | |

- 26 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

تابع جدول (ه 1) متطلبات التخصص لبرنامج هندسة الانشاءات وادارة التشييد (108 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة 60 %)

| سلسل | |
|--------|--|
| Serial | |
| 21 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 2.4 | |
| 24 | |
| 2- | |
| 25 | |
| 2 - | |
| 26 | |
| | |
| 27 | |
| | |
| 28 | |
| | |
| 29 | |
| | |
| 30 | |
| | |
| 31 | |
| | |
| 32 | |
| | |
| 33 | |
| | |
| 34 | |
| | |
| 35 | |
| | |
| 36 | |
| | |
| 37 | |
| | |
| 38 | |
| | |
| 39 | |
| | |
| | |

- 27 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Faculty of Engineering

جدول (هـ2) بيان بالمقررات الأختيارية للمتطلبات التخصصية لبرنامج هندسة الانشاءات وادارة التشييد

علي الطالب اختيار مقرر واحد فقط من كل مجموعة من المقررات التالية

| قفط من كل مجموعة من المقررات الثالية | ب معور معرر وم |
|---|------------------|
| (هنش 311) المباني الحاملة | |
| STE 311 Masonry Structures | |
| (هنش 312) ديناميكا المنشات وهندسة الزلازل | |
| STE 312 Structral Dynamics & Earthquake Engineering. | مقرر اختياري (1) |
| (هنش 322) التشبيد التُقيل | Engineering |
| CUE322 Heavy Construction | Elective (1) |
| (هتش 323) المساحة المتقدمة | , , |
| CUE323 Advanced Surveying | |
| (هنش 323) إدارة المخاطر في التشبيد | |
| CUE323 Risk Management in Construction | |
| (هتش 324) مواد الرصف | |
| CUE324 Pavement Materials | مقرر اختياري (2) |
| (هنش 313) مواد البناء وضبط الجودة | Engineering |
| STE313 Construction Materials & Quality Control | Elective (2) |
| (هتش 325) هندسة وتخطيط السكك الحديدة | , , |
| CUE325 Railway Engineering | |
| (هنش 412) الكُباري الخرسانية والمركبة | |
| STE412 Concrete and Composite Bridges | |
| (هنّش 411) طريقة العناصر المحددة | مقرر اختياري (3) |
| STE411 Finite Element Analysis | Engineering |
| (هنش 416) استكشاف التربة | Elective (3) |
| STE 416 Soil Investigation & Exploration | |
| (هتش 421) إدارة الامان والصحة البيئية في التشييد | |
| CUE421 Safety, Health and Environ. Management in Construction | |
| (هتش 422) ادارة الرصف وصيانته | |
| CUE422 Pavement Management and Maintenance | |
| (هتش 423) تطبيقات الحاسب في إدارة التشبيد | |
| CUE423 Computer Applications in Construction Engineering | |
| (هنش 413) الخرسانة الخاصة 1 ما : ما عام 113 | |
| STE413 Special Concrete | |
| (هنش 414) تصميم وتشبيد الانفاق | |
| STE414 Design and Construction of Tunnels | (4) 4 1 2 1 . 2 |
| (هنش 415) تدعيم وتقوية المنشات | مقرر اختياري (4) |
| STE415 Repair and Strengthening of Structures | Engineering |
| (هتش 424) هندسة المطارات | Elective (4) |
| CUE424 Airport Engineering | Elective (4) |
| (هتش 425) المنشآت المؤقتة في التشييد CHE425. Tampagagar struction | |
| CUE425 Temporary Structures in Construction | |

- 28 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

جدول (و1) متطلبات التخصص لبرنامج هندسة الميكاترونيات (108 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة 60 %)

| ١ - ١ - ١ - ١ - ١ | محاضرة تمرين معمل ساعات الأت | | الساعات | المتطلبات التخصصية | | مسلسل | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| ساعات الانصال | معمل | تمرین | محاضرة | المعتمدة | Speciality Courses | | Serial |
| 4 | | _ | 0 | 0 | مقدمة في الميكاترونيك | ميك 101 | _ |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Introduction to Mechatronics | MEC101 | 1 |
| _ | | 4 | | | نظرية الدوائر | هقك 102 | _ |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Circuits Theory | EPE 102 | 2 |
| | | | _ | _ | , الطرق العددية | ر فھ 104 | _ |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Numerical Techniques | EMP104 | 3 |
| | | | | | نظرية الماكينات | هتج 101 | _ |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Theory of Machines | DPE101 | 4 |
| _ | | | | | تصميم ورسم أجزاء الماكينات | هتج 102 | _ |
| 5 | - | 3 | 2 | 3 | Machine Elements Design and Drawing | | 5 |
| _ | | _ | _ | _ | دینامیکا حراریة 2 | هقم102 | _ |
| 4 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | Thermodynamics 2 | MPE102 | 6 |
| | | | | | ميكانيكا الموائع | هـقم 201 | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Fluid Mechanics | MPE201 | 7 |
| _ | | _ | | | هندسة الالكتر ونيات | هکت 201 | _ |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Electronics Engineering | ECE 201 | 8 |
| | | _ | | | نظم الكهروميكانيكية | ميك 201 | |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Electromicanical systems | MEC 201 | 9 |
| _ | | _ | _ | | الدوائر الالكترونية | هکت 202 | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Electronic Circuits | ECE 202 | 10 |
| _ | 2 | | | | التصميم والتصنيع بالحاسب | هتج 202 | |
| 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | CAD/ CAM | DPE202 | 11 |
| - | | _ | | 0 | الإهتز از ات الميكانيكية | هتج 201 | 40 |
| 5 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Mechanical Vibrations | DPE 201 | 12 |
| 4 | | - 2 | 0 | 0 | نظرية التحكم | ميك 202 | 40 |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Control Theory | MEC 202 | 13 |
| _ | | 4 | 0 | • | انتقال الحرارة والكتلة | هـقم 202 | 4.4 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Heat and Mass Transfer | MPE 202 | 14 |
| | 4 | 4 | _ | 0 | التصميم المنطقي الرقمي | هحس 301 | 45 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Digital Logic Dsign | CSE 301 | 15 |
| F | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | آلات الموائع | هـقم 302 | 10 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Turbomachinery | MPE 302 | 16 |
| , | | _ | 0 | 2 | تصميم منظومات الميكاتر ونيات | ميك 301 | 47 |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Mechatronics Systems Design | MEC 301 | 17 |
| , | 4 | 4 | _ | 0 | المحركات والمشغلات | ميك 304 | 10 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Drives and Actuators | MEC 304 | 18 |
| 2 | | 4 | 0 | 0 | المواد الذكية للميكاترونيات | همو 201 | 40 |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Smart Mterials for Mechatronics | MTE 201 | 19 |
| , | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | الكترونيات القدرة | ميك 302 | 20 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Power Electronics | MEC 302 | 20 |

- 29 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

تابع جدول (و1) متطلبات التخصص لبرنامج هندسة الميكاترونيات (108 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة 60 %)

| ti mkti mi-i | تمرين معمل ساعات الأتصال | | * * 1 | الساعات | المتطلبات التخصصية | | مسلسل |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| ساعات الانصال | معمل | تمرین | محاضرة | المعتمدة | Speciality Courses | | Serial |
| 0 | 4 | | 0 | 0 | المعالجات الدقيقة | هحس 201 | 24 |
| 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | Microprocessors | CSE 201 | 21 |
| 0 | | | 0 | 0 | النمذجة والمحاكاة | ميك 303 | |
| 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | Modeling and Simulation | MEC303 | 22 |
| | | 4 | - | _ | نظرية النظم المتكاملة | ميك 305 | |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Theory of Integrated systems | MEC 305 | 23 |
| 0 | | | 4 | 0 | الروبوتات (1) | ميك 306 | |
| 3 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | Robotics (1) | MEC 306 | 24 |
| • | | | 0 | _ | تكنولوجيا المحاكاة | ميك 307 | |
| 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | Simulation Technology | MEC 307 | 25 |
| | | _ | | | المتحكمات المنطقية | هحس 302 | |
| 3 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | Logic Controllers | CSE302 | 26 |
| _ | | | | | مقرر هندسي أختياري 1 | هـقم 31x | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (1) | MPE 31x | 27 |
| _ | | | | | مقرر هندسي أختياري 2 | هـقم 31x | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (2) | MPE 31x | 28 |
| _ | | | | | مقرر هندسی أختیاری 3 | هقم 31x | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (2) | MPE 31x | 29 |
| _ | | _ | | | القياسات وأجهزة القياس | هقم 301 | |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Measurements and Instrumentation | MPE 301 | 30 |
| 4 | | 4 | | _ | الروبوتات (2) | ميك 403 | |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Robotics (2) | MEc 403 | 31 |
| • | | | - | 4 | سيمنار | ميك 405 | |
| 2 | - | - | 2 | 1 | Seminar | MPE 405 | 32 |
| _ | | 4 | | _ | التحكم الحركي | هتج 402 | 33 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Motion Control | DPE 402 | |
| 4 | | _ | - | _ | مقرر هندسی أختیاری 4 | هقم 41x | |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | Engineering Elective (4) | MPE 41x | 34 |
| 0 | | | 0 | _ | مقرر هندسی أختیاری 5 | همت 41x | |
| 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | Engineering Elective (5) | MPE 41x | 35 |
| 4 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | مقرر هندسی أختیاري 6 | همت 41x | 2.5 |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | Engineering Elective (6) | MPE 41x | 36 |
| A | | 0 | 0 | _ | تطبيقات الحاسب في الميكاترونيك | ميك 401 | 27 |
| 4 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | Computer Applications in Mechatronics | MEC 401 | 37 |
| • | 4 | 4 | • | 2 | إدارة التصنيع | هصن 401 | 20 |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Manufacturing Management | INE 401 | 38 |
| 2 | | 4 | 0 | _ | مشروع مختار 1 | ميك 402 | 20 |
| 3 | _ | 1 | 2 | 2 | Project 1 | MEC 402 | 39 |
| F | 2 | | 0 | 2 | مشروع مختار 2 | ميك 402 | 80 |
| 5 | 3 | _ | 2 | 3 | Project 2 | MEC 404 | 40 |
| 156 | 32 | 48 | 79 | 108 | • | إجمال | |

- 30 - سبتمبر 2013





جدول (و2) بيان بالمقررات الأختيارية للمتطلبات التخصصية لبرنامج هندسة الميكاترونيات

قائمة المقررات الاختيارية (1)، (2)، (3) ،(4)

| ملاحظات | المقرر | الكود |
|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| مقرر إختياري | المنظومات الهوائية والهيدر وليكية Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems | هقم 303 (MPE 303) |
| هندسي (1) | الديناميكا الهوائية Aerodynamics | هقم 304 (MPE 304) |
| <i>ــــــي (</i> 1) | الطاقة المتجددة Renewable Energy | هقم 305 (MPE 305) |
| | التبريد وتكييف الهواء Refrigeration and A/C systems | هقم 306 (MPE 306) |
| | الطاقة النووية Nuclear Energy | هقم 401) MPE 401) هقم |
| مقرر إختياري | تحلية المياه Water Desalination | هقم 402) (MPE 402) هقم |
| ھندسي (2) | التحكم في قوي الموائع Fluid Power Control | هقم MPE 403) 403 |
| | منظومات الدفع Propulsion Systems | هقم 404) 404 (MPE 404) |
| | ترشيد الطاقة Energy Conservation | هقم 405) 405 (MPE 405) |
| مقرر إختياري | محطات الطاقة Power Plants | هقم 406) 406 (MPE 406) |
| هندسي (3) | أساسيات المجالات والموجات الكهر ومغناطيسية Fundamentals of Electromagnetic fields & Waves | (ECE 401) 401 هکت |
| | إختيار المواد الهندسة Materials Selection | همو MTE 401) 401همو |
| | میکانیکا التزییت والتشحیم Mechanics of Lubrications and Greasing | (DPE 402) 402 هنج |
| مقرر إختياري | نظرية المواد المركبة Theory of Composite Materials | همو MTE 402) 402 |
| هندسي (4) | التحكم وديناميكا منظومات القوي الميكانيكية Control and Dynamics of Machanical Power Systems | هقم 407 (MPE 407) |
| | Control and Dynamics of Mechanical Power Systems Internal Combustion Engines الات الإحتراق الداخلي | هقم MPE 408) 408 |
| | | (|

- 31 -





جدول (و3) بيان بالمقررات الأختيارية للمتطلبات التخصصية لبرنامج هندسة الميكاترونيات قائمة المقرر الاختياري (5)

| المقرر | الكود |
|--|-------------------|
| تصميم معدات مناولة المواد Design of Material Handling Equipment | (DPE 403) هنج 403 |
| تصمیم عدد و إسطمبات Tools and Dies Design | (DPE 404) 404 هنج |
| Industrial Automation الأتمتة الصناعية | (DPE 405) 405 هنج |
| Micro Machine Technology تكنولوجيا الماكينات الدقيقة | (DPE 406) 406 هنج |
| Quality Assurance ضمان الجودة | (INE 402) 402 هصن |
| Real Time Systems منظومات الزمن الحقيقي | میك 405 (MEC 405) |

جدول (و4) بيان بالمقررات الأختيارية للمتطلبات التخصصية لبرنامج هندسة الميكاترونيات قائمة المقرر الاختياري (6)

| مقرر | الكود | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Images Recognition | التعرف علي الصور | (ECE 402) 402 | | | | |
| Digital Electronic Systems | (ECE 403) 403 هکت | | | | | |
| ومعالجة الإشارات | (ECE 404) 404هکت | | | | | |
| Sensors and Sign | Sensors and Signal Processing | | | | | |
| Artificial intelligence | هحس CSE402) 402 هـ | | | | | |
| Industrial Safety Engineerin | هندسة الأمان الصناعي g | هصن INE 403) 403 | | | | |

- 32 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Faculty of Engineering

جدول (ز1) متطلبات التخصص لبرنامج هندسة الطيران ومركبات الفضاء (108 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة 60 %)

| ل | لاتصا | اعات ا | .u | الساعات | e ti i i | | |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|---|-------------------|----|
| مجموع | معمل | تمرين | محاضرة | المعتمدة | اسم المقرر | الكود | م |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Introduction to Aero-Spacecraft Engineering مدخل لهندسة الطيران والمركبات الفضائية | ASE101 مطف101 | 1 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Mechanics of Material ميكانيكا المو اد | DPE102 منج 102 | 2 |
| 5 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 3 | Machine Drawing رسم الماكينات | DPE103 هنج 103 | 3 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Numerical Techniques الطرق العددية | EMP102 رفه–102 | 4 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Space Mission Analysis تحليل المهام الفضائية | ASE201 201هطف | 5 |
| 5 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 3 | Machine Element Design تصميم أجزاء الماكينات | DPE201 201 هتج | 6 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Modern Production Systems أنظمة الانتاج الحديثة | DPE202 202 هنج | 7 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Electronic Circuits الدوائر الإلكترونية | ECE201 مکت201 | 8 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Aerodynamics الديناميكا الهوائية | MPE201 هقم 201 | 9 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Aero-spacecraft Structure Design-1 تصميم هياكل الطائرات والمركبات الفضائية-1 | ASE202 202هطف | 10 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Space Environment بيئة الفضاء | ASE203 203هطف | 11 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Orbits & Flight Trajectory المدار ات ومسار ات الطير ان | ASE204 204هطف | 12 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Mechanical Vibrations الاهتزازات الميكانيكية | DPE203 203 هنج | 13 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Finite Elements Analysis التحليل باستخدام العناصر المحدودة | DPE204 هتج 204 | 14 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Gas Dynamics ديناميكا الغاز ات | MPE202 هقم 202 | 15 |
| 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | Engineering Elective (1) مقرر هندسي اختياري 1 | DPE20x 20x هنج | 16 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Design of Aircraft Propulsion Systems تصميم أنظمة دفع الطائرات | ASE301 301هطف | 17 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Aero-spacecraft Structure Design-2 تصميم هياكل الطائرات والمركبات الفضائية-2 | ASE302 302هطف | 18 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Stability and Control الثبات والتحكم | DPE301 301 هنج | 19 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (2) مقرر هندسي اختياري 2 | ASE30x 30xهطف | 20 |

- 33 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



تابع جدول (ز1) متطلبات التخصص لبرنامج هندسة الطيران ومركبات الفضاء (108 ساعة معتمدة بنسبة 60 %)

| | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
|-----|----|----|----|-----|---|-------------------|----|
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (3) مقرر هندسي اختياري3 | ASE30x هطف30x | 21 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Design of Rocket Propulsion Systems تصمیم أنظمة دفع الصواریخ | ASE311 هطف311 | 22 |
| 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | Computer Aided Aero-spacecraft Structure Analysis تحليل هياكل الطائرات والمركبات الفضائية بالحاسب | ASE312 312هطف | 23 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Sensors and Actuators الحساسات والمحركات | ASE313 313هطف | 24 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Heat Transfer إنتقال الحرارة | MPE301 هقم 301 | 25 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (4) مقرر هندسي اختياري4 | ASE31x 31x هطف | 26 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (5) مقرر هندسي اختياري5 | ASE3xx 3xx هطف | 27 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | Graduation Project (Continued) مشروع التخرج (مستمر) | ASE400 400 هطف | 28 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Flight Mechanics and Control میکانیکا الطیران والتحکم | ASE401 401هطف | 29 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | Modeling and Simulation النمذجة والمحاكاة | ASE402 402هطف | 30 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Design of Turbo machines تصميم الماكينات المشحنة | MPE401 401 هقم | 31 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (6) مقرر هندسي اختياري6 | ASE40x 40xهطف | 32 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (7) مقرر هندسي اختياري7 | ASE4xx 4xx هطف | 33 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | Graduation Project مشروع النخرج | ASE400 400 هطف | 34 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Planning and Testing of Space vehicles التخطيط واختبارات المركبات الطائرة | ASE411 411هطف | 35 |
| 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | Guidance and Control التوجيه والتحكم | ASE412 412هطف | 36 |
| 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | Navigation Systems أنظمة الملاحة | ASE413 413هطف | 37 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | Data Analysis & System Identification تحليل البيانات والتعرف علي الأنظمة | DPE401 401 هتج | 38 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | Engineering Elective (8) مقرر هندسي اختياري8 | ASE41x 41xهطف | 39 |
| 174 | 37 | 73 | 64 | 108 | إجمالــــــي الســــاعــــات = | | |
| | | | | l | | | |

- 34 -





جدول (ز2) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(1) لمتطلب التخصص

| اسم المقرر | | | الكود | م |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|---|
| ميكانيكا المواد الليفية والمركبة | Mechanics of Fibrous & Composite Materials | DPE102 102هنج | DPE205 205هتج | 1 |
| تحليل الألواح والقشريات | Analysis of Plates and Shells | DPE102 102هنچ | DPE206 206هتج | 2 |
| تحليل الإنهيار | Failure Analysis | DPE102 102هنچ | DPE207 207ھتج | 3 |
| ميكانيكا الأوساط المركبة والليفية | Mechanics of Composite & Micro-Structured Media | DPE102 102هنچ | DPE208 208هتج | 4 |

جدول (ز3) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(2) لمتطلب التخصص

| اسم المقرر | | المتطلب | الكود | م |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| تصميم المهام الفضائية | Space Mission Design | ASE201 201هطف | ASE303 303هطف | 1 |
| ديناميكا الطائرات الهليوكوبتر | Helicopter Dynamics | MPE201 201هقم | ASE304 304هطف | 2 |
| الديناميكا الهوائية للطائرات الهليوكوبتر | Helicopter Aerodynamics | MPE202 202 هقم | ASE305 305هطف | 3 |
| المركبات الفضائيه بدون طيار | Unmanned Air Vehicles | MPE201 201 هقم | ASE306 306هطف | 4 |

جدول (ز4) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(3) لمتطلب التخصص

| اسم المقرر | | المتطلب | الكود | م |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| تكنولوجيا الأقمار الصناعية | Satellite Technology | ASE201 201 هطف | ASE307 307هطف | 1 |
| أنظمة التوجيه الأساسية | Basic Navigation Systems | ASE202 202 هطف | ASE308 308هطف | 2 |
| الديناميكا الهوائية للطائرات الرأسيه الاقلاع والمقلعه من ممرات قصيره | Aerodynamics of V/STOL | MPE202 202هقم | ASE309 309هطف | 3 |
| محركات الإحتراق الداخلي | Internal Combustion Engines | MPE201 201هقم | ASE310 310هطف | 4 |

- 35 -





جدول (ز5) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(4) لمتطلب التخصص

| اسم المقرر | | المتطلب | الكود | م |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| نظرية التحكم | Theory of Control | ASE303 303هطف | ASE314 314هطف | 1 |
| اجهزه الطائرات الهليكويتر | Instruments of Helicopters | ASE302 302هطف | ASE315 315هطف | 2 |
| الديناميكا الهوائية في السرعات الفائقة | High Speed Aerodynamics | MPE202 202 هقم | ASE316 316هطف | 3 |
| الطاقة الشمسية | Solar Energy | ASE203 203 هطف | ASE317 317هطف | 4 |

جدول (ز6) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(5) لمتطلب التخصص

| اسم المقرر | | | الكود | م |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| اختبارات هياكل | Structure Testing | ASE307 هطف307 | ASE318 318هطف | 1 |
| أجهزة الطائرات | Aircraft Instruments | ASE308 308هطف | ASE319 هطف319 | 2 |
| نظرية الطبقة الجدارية | Boundary Layer Theory | MPE202 202 هقم | ASE320 320هطف | 3 |
| أنظمة ومكونات الطائرات | Aircraft Systems and Components | ASE309 309هطف | ASE321 321هطف | 4 |

جدول (ز7) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(6) لمتطلب التخصص

| اسم المقرر | | المتطلب | الكود | م |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|---|
| النظم اللاخطية والتحكم اللاخطي | Nonlinear Systems & Control | ASE314 هطف4314 | ASE403 403هطف | 1 |
| التحليل الأمثل لأداء الطائرات | Analysis and Optimization of Airplane Performance | ASE321 321هطف | ASE404 404هطف | 2 |
| الديناميكا الهوائية الحسابية | Computational Aerodynamics | ASE316 316هطف | ASE405 405هطف | 3 |
| المرونة الهوائية | Aeroelasticity | ASE316 316هطف | ASE406 406هطف | 4 |

- 36 -





جدول (ز8) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(7) لمتطلب التخصص

| | اسم المقرر | المتطلب | الكود | م |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| التحكم في المركبات الفضائية | Spacecraft Control | ASE318 318هطف | ASE407 407هطف | 1 |
| أنظمة التحكم بالصواريخ | Missile Control Systems | ASE301 301هطف | ASE408 408هطف | 2 |
| معمل إختبارات الطيران التكنولوجي | Flight Test Techniques Laboratory | ASE319 319هطف | ASE409 409هطف | 3 |
| تصميم محركات الصواريخ | Design of Rocket Engine | ASE301 301هطف | ASE410 410هطف | 4 |

جدول (ز9) قائمة المقرر الهندسي الاختياري(8) لمتطلب التخصص

| اسم المقرر | | المتطلب | الكود | م |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| التحليل الحراري | Thermal Analysis of Spacecrafts | ASE407 407هطف | ASE414 414هطف | 1 |
| الديناميكا الهوائية للصواريخ والمقذوفات | Missile and Projectile Aerodynamics | ASE408 408هطف | ASE415 415هطف | 2 |
| تصميم وتحليل المركبات الطائرة | Spacecraft design and analysis | ASE404 404هطف | ASE416 416هطف | 3 |
| أنظمة المركبات الطائرة | Space Systems Engineering | ASE322 322 هطف | ASE417 417هطف | 4 |

- 37 -





Description of Course Contents and Details

- 38 -





University Elective 1 (2Cr. Hrs.) Level 100

| Code | Course Title & Content | Credit | Lect. | Tute | orial | Contact |
|--------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Hrs | Hrs | Prob. | Lab. | Hrs |
| | Human Resource Management [2hrs] | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| CUE101 | Prerequisites: None Activities of HR management - HR plant Supply of HR – Staffing: Recruitment, Staffing: Performance Appraisal – Compensation structure, Employee benefits – Labor/materials. | Selection on: Type | - Trai of equ | ning an ity, Des | d devel | lopment the pay |
| | Leadership – Communication. History of Arabian and Islamic Civilization [2hrs] Prerequisites: None | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| HUM101 | Defining civilization in general - theorie the Arabic community pre-Islam - settin development and main 'features - Islami material concepts - ethical values - the becharacteristics - the Arabian Islamic ach | g up the c Civiliz pasic con | Islamic ation - cepts - | e societ the bas the ma | y -'Its ic mora in | al and |
| | Geography of Mankind & Environment [2hrs] Prerequisites: None | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| HUM103 | Environment of the contemporary man environment Analytical studies for me environmental problems - overpopulation depletion of the natural resources – deserving the deserving depletion of the studies o | odels of on and fo | the envo | ironme | nt - soi | me |
| | Introduction to Logic [2hrs] | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| HUM102 | Prerequisites: None Definition of logic and its relation with a deductions - modern Logic and the various Mathematical Logic –prepositional, relations. | ous meth | ods of | researc | h - | |

- 39 - سبتمبر 2013





University Elective 2 (2Cr. H.)Level 200

| Code | Course Title & Content | Credit | Lect. | Tut | orial | Contact |
|-------------|--|----------|----------|--------|--------|---------|
| | | Hrs | Hrs | Prob. | Lab. | Hrs |
| | Introductory Mass Communication [1hr: 1+0] Prerequisites: None | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| HUM203 | General introduction to the, concept of I Mass Communication Structure of the fi the community - Mass Media and technol Communications | unctions | of Mas | s Com | munica | tion in |
| | Introductory Sociology [1hr: 1+0] Prerequisites: None | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| HUM204 | Prerequisites: None Community - Social relations - primary and secondary groups - Models .of topics in Sociology - the sociologist, - Social control - Planning and development - Research curricula and tools in Sociology - Surveys in Sociology. | | | | | |
| CUE/STE 211 | Seminar [1hr: 1+0] Prerequisites: None | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | Guests are invited to give a presentation | to stude | nts in s | ome se | lected | topics. |

- 40 - سبتمبر 2013





University Elective 3 (2Cr. H.) Level 300

| Code | Course Title & Content | Credit | Lect. | Tut | orial | Contact | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | Hrs | Hrs | Prob. | Lab. | Hrs | | | |
| | History of Ancient Egypt [2hrs] | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | | |
| HUM301 | Earth: natural resources and wealth - base Stone ages (ancient, medieval and mode the first medieval age - medieval age - the third medieval age - the late period | ern) preh he secon | nistoric d medic | age - A | ncient | state - | | | |
| | Introductory Psychology [2hrs] | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | | |
| HUM302 | Nature of psychology - motives emoti personal stress - conscientiousness and progetfulness. | | | - | | i | | | |
| | Methods of Scientific Research [2hrs] | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | | |
| HUM303 | Setting up, development and methods of scientific thinking - Scientific | | | | | | | | |
| | Research curricula and tools - Selecting | | | - | | _ | | | |
| | results - Methods of gathering and prese | enting da | ta - me | thods o | f using | the | | | |
| | library - Report writing. | | | | | | | | |

- 41 -





University Elective 4 (2Cr. H.) Level 300

| Code | Course Title & Content | Credit | Lect. | Tut | orial | Contact |
|-------------|---|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | | Hrs | Hrs | Prob. | Lab. | Hrs |
| HUM304 | Introductory Industrial Psychology [1hr: 1+0] | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| HOWISU4 | Prerequisites: None | | | | | |
| | life - Bases of human behavior and moti | ves - coi | nscienti | ousnes | s, learn | ing. and |
| | Introductory Industrial Sociology | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | [1hr: 1+0] | _ | _ | ľ | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | |
| | relations - Processes of organizing the se | ocial sys | tems ar | nd the s | ocial cl | nange |
| HUM305 | social cases related to industry and indu- | strializat | ion in t | he dev | eloping | |
| 110 | countries - the necessary social requiren | nents to f | face the | indust | rializati | ion |
| | challenges - the contemporary theories of | of the inc | lustrial | organiz | zations | and its |
| | suitability with the facts of the developing | ng count | ries - a | nalyzin | g the re | lation |
| | between industrialization and the social | systems | - Anal | yzing t | he relat | ion |
| | between industrialization and the urban | develop | ment in | Egypt. | • | |
| | Seminar[1hr: 1+0] | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| CUE/STE 314 | Prerequisites: None | | | | | |
| 302,012 314 | Students select a topic in consultation w | rith a sup | ervisor | - form | nal pres | entation |
| | is made and assessed. | | | | | |

- 42 -





Course Contents and Details for Structural Engineering and Construction Management

- 43 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| FRESHMAN | Level 000 | :: | re | п | | उ | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|-----------------|----------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| Fall Semester (1) | | Credit | tu | Session | Lab. | nta | | |
| Course Code | Course Outline | Č | Lecture | Ses | T | Contact | | |
| | Mathematics-1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| | Prerequisite: None | | | | | | | |
| | Mathematical induction-Binomial Theory, Partial fractions, Theory of Equations, Matrices, System of | | | | | | | |
| EMP001 | Linear Equations, Gauss elimination Method, Eigen values & eigenvectors problems. Equations of straight | | | | | | | |
| EMITUUI | line, plane, Normal equation of second degree surfaces, Translation | _ | | - | | _ | | |
| | surfaces with general second degree equation, Conic sections, Fund | | | | | | | |
| | Continuity, Derivatives, finite differences, Applications of de | | | | | | | |
| | Transformation of coordinates. | | | | | | | |
| | Physics -1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | | |
| | Prerequisite: None | | | | | | | |
| | Simple harmonic motion, Circular motion & gravitation, Newtor | 's law | of grav | ity, the | gravit | ational | | |
| | field & potential, Kepler's law, satellite motion, Elasticity, fluid s | tatic & | fluid d | ynamic | s, Bern | oulli's | | |
| EMP002 | equation, viscous flow, Temperature, Heat & the first law o | f thern | nodynai | mics: H | Ieat en | gines, | | |
| | entropy & the second law of thermodynamics, kinetics theory of | gases. | | | | | | |
| | Lab: Simple pendulum, compound pendulum, Hook's law, meas | uremer | nt of co | efficien | t of vis | scosity | | |
| | of liquid, surface tension, measurements of thermal conductivity, | meası | ırement | of the | specifi | c heat | | |
| | of solid bodies. | | | | | | | |
| | Engineering Drawing (1) | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 | | |
| | Prerequisite: None | | | | | | | |
| | Plane & solid geometry problems, frames of reference, principle of | Mong's | project | ion, rep | resenta | tion of | | |
| EMP003 | straight line, its traces, true length of segment, special position of stra | _ | | _ | | | | |
| | two straight line in space, representation of a plane, special straight | lines in | plane, l | ine of s | teepest | slope. | | |
| | Eng. drawing skills, plane geometric exercises, contact, rules & | k conv | ention o | of writi | ng, let | tering, | | |
| | dimensioning, orthogonal projection of solid bodies. | | | | | 1 | | |
| | Mechanics-1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | | |
| | Prerequisite: None | | | | | | | |
| EMP004 | Vector operations in mechanics, Forces presentation & resultant in p | lane an | d space, | Total n | noment | around | | |
| | a point & an axis, Equivalent systems, Equilibrium, Reaction of supp | | | | • | • | | |
| | (experiment of parallelogram of forces), Friction, Trusses, Frames an | d mach | ines. <u>La</u> | b: Resul | tant of | forces, | | |
| | Parallelogram law, Friction, Forces on inclined plane. | | | | | ı | | |
| | Chemistry | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 5 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | |
| | The atomic composition & its relation to some chemical property | ties, Ch | nemical | equatio | ns, Ele | ements | | |
| EMP005 | percentage, Thermal Chemistry, Solutions, Gaseous State, Electro | onic dis | junction | ı & ion | ic equil | ibrium | | |
| 21/12 000 | (balance, exchange), Reaction equations & its kinetics. Elemen | | | | | | | |
| | Construction materials & Thermal industries, Corrosion & Rust, | | | | | | | |
| | Discovering Salts-Discovering acidic part, checking alkaline part, | Determ | nining a | cidic & | alkalin | e parts | | |
| | concentration by Titration. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | English Language | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | |
| HUM001 | Basic Concepts of Technical English, Review of Essentials of Gramm | | | | | | | |
| | Sentences, Style Errors. Effective Paragraphs: Technical Passages C | Covering | g Engine | eering D | Disciplii | nes for | | |
| | Developing Communication Skills. | ı | 1 | ı | ı | ı | | |
| | History of Engineering | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | |
| HUM002 | Definition of Arts, Sciences, Technology and Engineering. Civilizati | | _ | | | | | |
| | the natural and human sciences. History of various major of Techno | | _ | _ | | | | |
| | relation between science and technology. The relation between engi | | | | | | | |
| | the environment socially, economically and culturally. Examples of the Sum of Semester | 18 | ts of en | gineerir 10 | ig activi | | | |
| | Julii di Jernestei | 10 | 1 11 | 10 | , <i>i</i> | 28 | | |

- 44 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| ~ . ~ | Level 000 | lit | ıre | on | | Contact | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Spring Semester (2) | | Credit | Lecture | Session | Lab | nta | | |
| Course Code | Course Outline | С | Le | Se | | υ Σ | | |
| | Mathematics-2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | |
| EMP006 | Indefinite integrals, Integration methods, Definite integrals, Applications of definite integrals for | | | | | | | |
| EMITOUO | the evaluation of plane areas, volumes of revolution, arc leng | th, surf | aces of | f revol | ution, I | Partia! | | |
| | differentiation and its application to differential, Application of | f Eiger | n value | s & eig | genvect | ors to | | |
| | determine their kinds & their relative positions with respect to the | ne axes | | | | | | |
| | Physics -2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None Electrostatics, Gauss's law, electric potential. Direct curren | r Onn |) e 1911 | 7 6160 | ric cir | CHIE | | |
| | capacitors, RC circuits. Magnetism: magnetic field, Ampere's | | | | | | | |
| EMP007 | materials, Faraday's law of induction, Inductance. Geometrical of | | or & S | avait i | aw, ma | gnen | | |
| | <u>Lab</u> : Verification of Ohm's law – measurement of capacitance | - | a n aaita | | | ant a | | |
| | 1 - | | | | | | | |
| | magnetic field and magnetic moment – determination of radius | | | | _ | | | |
| | lens –measurements of refractive index of glass –microscope –n | | | | | | | |
| | Mechanics-2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | |
| EM/DOOO | Displacement, velocity and acceleration of a particle, Cartesia | _ | - | | - | | | |
| EMP008 | cylindrical coordinates, Relative motion, Projectile, Force and | d accele | eration, | Work | and en | nergy | | |
| | Impulse, momentum and impact. | | | | | | | |
| | <u>Lab:</u> Conservation of linear momentum, projectile, Conservation | on of e | nergy, i | free fal | l, Depe | ender | | |
| | relative motion. | | | | | | | |
| | Production Technology | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | | |
| | | • | | _ | _ | 3 | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 | | | | | | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, j | propert | | tallic a | lloys c | astin | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting p | propert | es, Ma | tallic a | illoys c | astin esses | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Experiments on: Filling, Chiseling, length me | propert | es, Ma | tallic a | illoys c | astin esses. | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting p Measuring tools. Experiments on: Filling, Chiseling, length me sand casting, Forging, metal joining. | propert | es, Ma | tallic a | illoys c | astin esses, esses | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Experiments on: Filling, Chiseling, length me | propert | es, Ma | tallic a | illoys c | astin esses, | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming tools. Experiments on: Filling, Chiseling, length me sand casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None | properti processe asurem | es, Ma ents, m | etallic a chining nachinin | alloys congressions process | asting esses, esses | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming pr | propertion of the processe as a surem as a s | es, Maents, m 2 Inform | tallic a chining nachining | alloys congressions process | astin, esses, esses 5 | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming tools. Experiments on: Filling, Chiseling, length me sand casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None | propertion of the processe as a surem as a s | es, Maents, m 2 Inform | tallic a chining nachining | alloys congressions process | astin, esses, esses 5 | | |
| DPE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Forging, metal joining, Chiseling, length mesand casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer computer building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming to | propertion of the properties o | es, Ma ents, m 2 , Informories. FORTR | tallic a chining nachining | processm Sol | astin esses sesses 5 ssing ving: | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Filling, Chiseling, length me sand casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer computer building Blocks, computer software, computer | propertion of the properties o | es, Ma ents, m 2 , Information ories. | tallic a chining nachining | processm Sol | astin esses sesses 5 ssing ving: | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Forging, metal joining, Chiseling, length mesand casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer computer building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming to | propertion of the processe as a surements access asing F in indicate the properties of the properties | es, Maents, m 2 , Informories. GORTR ustry an | tallic a chining nachining nachining nation Proble AN. And com | processm Sol | astin esses sesses 5 ssing ving: | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Forging, metal joining, Chiseling, length mesand casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer computer building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming to Mathematical analysis, Business & administration, Application | 3 oonents access sing F in indins. C I | es, Maents, m 2 , Informories. GORTR ustry an Langua | tallic a chining nachining nachining nation Proble AN. And comge. | process m Sol | astin esses sesses 5 ssing ving: | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming pr | 3 oonents access sing F in indins. C I | es, Maents, m 2 , Informories. GORTR ustry an Langua | tallic a chining nachining nachining nation Proble AN. And comge. | process m Sol | astin esses, esses 5 ssing ving: | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming, Chiseling, length mesand casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer computer building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming und Mathematical analysis, Business & administration, Application Overview of Programming Languages, Evaluation & Comparison Lab.: Programming Using Different Aspect of FORTRAN Train Engineering Drawing (2) | propertion of the properties o | es, Ma ents, m 2 , Informories. FORTR ustry and Langua, DOS & | mation Proble AN. And com | processm Sol | astingesses, sesses 5 ssing, ving: tions: ations | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting pr | 3 oonents access using F in indi ns. C I ing on 3 | es, Ma eents, m 2 , Informories. FORTR ustry and Language DOS & | tallic a chining nachining nachining Proble AN. And comge. | process Solutions on the control of | astin esses sesses 5 ssing ving: tions: | | |
| CSE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting pr | 3 oonents access sing F in ind ins. C I ing on 3 | es, Maents, ments, ments, mories. FORTR ustry an Langua DOS & 1 | tallic a chining nachining nachining nation Proble AN. And comage. Training 4 | process Solution, potention, pote | astin esses. 5 ssing ving: tions: 5 5 ssitions | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting pr | propertion of the properties o | es, Malents, ments, ments, ments, mories. FORTR ustry an anguage DOS & 1 | mation Proble AN. And com ge. Traini 4 | process Solution, point problem. | astingesses, sesses 5 5 sssingeving: tions: ations | | |
| CSE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming Prerequisites: Regineering, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer computer building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming undathematical analysis, Business & administration, Application Overview of Programming Languages, Evaluation & Comparison Lab.: Programming Using Different Aspect of FORTRAN Train Engineering Drawing (2) Prerequisites: EMP003 1) Representation of surfaces in special positions, auxiliary proproblems with application, representation of a circle in mong representation of sphere, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions. | propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the properties o | es, Maents, m 2 , Informories. FORTR ustry an Langua; DOS & 1 | mation Proble AN. And com ge. Traini 4 applicate popment | process Solution, points of problem. | astingesses, sesses sesses sesses sesses sesses sesses | | |
| CSE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Computer measurements on Filling, Chiseling, length measurements and casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer comprompered building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming under Mathematical analysis, Business & administration, Application Overview of Programming Languages, Evaluation & Comparison Lab.: Programming Using Different Aspect of FORTRAN Train Engineering Drawing (2) Prerequisites: EMP003 1) Representation of surfaces in special positions, auxiliary proproblems with application, representation of a circle in mongrepresentation of sphere, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions. | propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the properties o | es, Maents, m 2 , Informories. FORTR ustry and Languag DOS & 1 u with a objection develof the the | mation Proble AN. And com ge. Traini Applican | process Solution, points of problem. | asting esses. 5 ssing, ving: tions: 5 ssitions | | |
| CSE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming Prerequisites: None Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer compound computer building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming under Mathematical analysis, Business & administration, Application Overview of Programming Languages, Evaluation & Comparison Lab.: Programming Using Different Aspect of FORTRAN Train Engineering Drawing (2) Prerequisites: EMP003 1) Representation of surfaces in special positions, auxiliary propoblems with application, representation of a circle in mong representation of sphere, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions processes. 2) Solid bodies (axonometric projection), drabody to find the third projection, rules of sections of bodies and | propertion of the properties o | es, Maents, ments, ments, ments, mories. FORTR ustry an Langua DOS & 1 a with a bjection develof the thal projection and pro | mation Proble AN. And com ge. Traini 4 applican , Metropment aree proection. | process m Sol Application ing on tion, poic prob, drawiojection | astingesses, sesses 5 5 ssing, ving: tions: tions: tions of six o | | |
| CSE001 | Prerequisites: EMP004 Introduction to industrial safety, engineering materials: types, processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Joining processes, Cutting processes, forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Forming processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Cutting processes, Computer measurements on Filling, Chiseling, length measurements and casting, Forging, metal joining. Intro. to Computer & Programming Prerequisites: None Computer System, History of computation, Computer comprompered building Blocks, computer software, computer Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming under Mathematical analysis, Business & administration, Application Overview of Programming Languages, Evaluation & Comparison Lab.: Programming Using Different Aspect of FORTRAN Train Engineering Drawing (2) Prerequisites: EMP003 1) Representation of surfaces in special positions, auxiliary proproblems with application, representation of a circle in mongrepresentation of sphere, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions, intersection of two surfaces of revolutions. | propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the propertion of the properties o | es, Maents, m 2 , Informories. FORTR ustry and Languag DOS & 1 u with a objection develof the the | mation Proble AN. And com ge. Traini Applican | process Solution, points of problem. | asting esses, sesses 5 ssing, ving: tions: ations 5 osition olems ng of | | |

- 45 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| | Structural Analysis-1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Prerequisite: None | | | | | | |
| ~ | Types of loads – Supports – Determination of reactions – Intern | | | - | | | |
| STE101 | beams, frames, arches and trusses – Influence lines in beams, frames, arches and trusses – Virtual work method for influence lines – Maximum bending moment and shearing force in beams – | | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | it and | shearin | g force | in be | ams | |
| | maximum absolute bending moment. | | | | | | |
| | Experimental Tests: Computer applications on internal forces of | | | | ı | | |
| | Engineering Materials | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | : | |
| | Prerequisites: None | uta o o | maliaat | | Vitagooo | | |
| | Engineering materials; an introduction: types, structure, proper strains – Elasticity and plasticity – Standards – Mechanical testi | | | | | | |
| | compression, bending, shear, torsion, hardness, impact, fatigue | - | | | | | |
| MTE101 | and their tests – Testing results and evaluation reporting. | , creep |)) – CO | iisti uct | ion ma | цеп | |
| | Experimental tests: Tension test for mild steel and cast iron, Co | mnrace | sion tos | t for m | ild stoc | . 1 c | |
| | iron and brass, Pending test, Torsion test for mild steel and cast | • | | | | | |
| | test for mild steel, Impact test for mild steel and brass, Hardnes | | | | | | |
| | brass, Fatigue test. | is itst i | OI IIIIC | i sicci, | cast II | 011 6 | |
| | Mathematics 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | - | - | ľ | | |
| | Linear vector space- vector spaces linear independence- subspace | es and | spanni | no sets | linear | ma | |
| | Emedi vector space vector spaces inicar independence subspace | cs and | Spanni | 115 3003 | , micui | 1110 | |
| | change of basis - Linear programming- simplex method- Numerical solutions for linear equation | | | | | | |
| EMP101 | | | | | | | |
| EMP101 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting | - App | roximat | te Inter | polatio | n a | |
| EMP101 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application | - Appons – I | roximat Linear a | te Inter | polationer orde | on a er I | |
| EMP101 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equations. | - App ons – I ferenti | roximat Linear a al equ | te Inter and high ation - | polationer order Num | on a er I | |
| EMP101 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application | - App ons – I ferenti | roximat Linear a al equ | te Inter and high ation - | polationer order Num | on a er I erio | |
| EMP101 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications Numerical Solutions for ordinary diffusions for Partial Differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 | - Appons - Inferentiate on by se | roximat Linear a lal equi eparatio | te Inter and high ation - | polationer order Num | on a er l | |
| | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications Numerical Solutions for ordinary diffusions for Partial Differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None | - App ons – I fferenti on by so 3 | roximat Linear a al equa eparation | te Inter and high ation - on of va | polationer order Numuriable | on a er l eri | |
| EMP101 EMP102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications Numerical Solutions for ordinary diffusions for Partial Differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion | - Appons - I ferentian by so 3 | roximation in contraction in called a contraction in c | te Internd high ation - on of value 1 | polationer order Numuriable 1 nics of | on a er l eric | |
| | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar motion, | - Approns - I ferentiation by so 3 | roximate inear a call equal eq | te Internd high ation - on of value of the original original of the original origina | polationer order Numeriable 1 mics of | on a er l eric | |
| | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil | - Approns - I Efferentia on by so 3 | roximaticinear a al equal eparatic 2 jectile. s and a Applic | te Internd high ation - on of value of the Dynar ccelera cations. | polationer order Numeriable 1 mics of | on a er I eric | |
| | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar motion, | - Approns - I Efferentia on by so 3 | roximaticinear a al equal eparatic 2 jectile. s and a Applic | te Internd high ation - on of value of the Dynar ccelera cations. | polationer order Numeriable 1 mics of | on a er I erio | |
| | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law | - App. ons - I fferenti on by so 3 on, Pro , force bration n of Ri | roximation and all equiparatic 2 jectile. s and a Applicing gid boo | Dynar cations. | polationer order Numuriable 1 nics of tion N | on a er I erio | |
| | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None | - Approns - I fferentiation by so 3 on, Proc., force bration of Ri 2 | roximate inear a all equeparations in a construction of the constr | te Internd high ation - on of variation - on of variation - on of variations. Dynar accelerations. dies. | polationer order Numariable 1 nics of tion N | on a er I leerid | |
| EMP102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characterical solutions. | - Approns - I ferentiation by second 3 on, Proposition of Richard 2 istics of the second control of the second | roximate inear a all eque eparatic 2 | te Internd high ation - on of variation - on of variations. Dynar accelerations. dies. O | polationer order o | on a er l erio | |
| EMP102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solutions. Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum. Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the | - Approns - I ferentiation by so 3 on, Proposition of Richard 2 istics of admiration of a district of the solution of the so | roximate inear a all eque eparatic 2 | te Internd high ation - on of variation - on of variations. Dynar accelerations. dies. O | polationer order o | on a er l erio | |
| EMP102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the centralized and decentralized administration - civil servant post. | - Approns - I ferentiation by so 3 on, Proposition of Richard 2 istics of admiration of a district of the solution of the so | roximate inear a all eque eparatic 2 | te Internd high ation - on of variation - on of variations. Dynar accelerations. dies. O | polationer order o | on a er l eri f ri few | |
| EMP102 HUM102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the centralized and decentralized administration - civil servant post. Thermodynamics & Mechanical Systems | - Approns - I ferentiation by set 3 on, Programment, force bration of Rice 2 istics of administration of the set of the | roximaticinear a call equiperation in a call | Dynar ccelera ations. lies. | polationer order o | on a er I eric | |
| EMP102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the centralized and decentralized administration - civil servant post. Thermodynamics & Mechanical Systems Prerequisites: None | - Approns - I ferentiation by so 3 on, Proposition of Rice bration of Rice admiration 2 | roximation and all equiperations and a Application and a Applicati | Dynar cations. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions definitions. definitions definition definitions definition definitions definitions definitions definitions definition definitions definitions definitions definition definitions definitions definition definitions definition definitions definition definition definitions definition defi | polation polation ner order Numariable 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | on a er I erio | |
| EMP102 HUM102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the centralized and decentralized administration - civil servant post. Thermodynamics & Mechanical Systems Prerequisites: None application of the 1st and 2nd fundamental theorem for the analysis. | - Approns - I ferentiation by so 3 on, Proposition of Rice bration of Rice admiration 2 | roximation and all equiperations and a Application and a Applicati | Dynar cations. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions definitions. definitions definition definitions definition definitions definitions definitions definitions definition definitions definitions definitions definition definitions definitions definition definitions definition definitions definition definition definitions definition defi | polation polation ner order Numariable 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | on a er I erio | |
| EMP102 HUM102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the centralized and decentralized administration - civil servant post. Thermodynamics & Mechanical Systems Prerequisites: None application of the 1st and 2nd fundamental theorem for the analyse transfer. | - Approns - I ferentiation by set 3 on, Programm of Richard 2 istics of admiration and a set admiration and a set admiration and a set a | roximaticinear a call equiperation in a call | Dynar ccelera ations. lies. O dminist ve org | polation ner order Numuriable 1 mics of tion N 0 rative lanizati 0 pen sy | f rig | |
| EMP102 HUM102 MPE102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the centralized and decentralized administration - civil servant post. Thermodynamics & Mechanical Systems Prerequisites: None application of the 1st and 2nd fundamental theorem for the analysis transfer. Computer Program Applications | - Approns - I ferentiation by so 3 on, Proposition of Rice bration of Rice admiration 2 | roximation and all equiperations and a Application and a Applicati | Dynar cations. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions. definitions definitions definitions. definitions definition definitions definition definitions definitions definitions definitions definition definitions definitions definitions definition definitions definitions definition definitions definition definitions definition definition definitions definition defi | polation polation ner order Numariable 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | on a err I erricate frigericate frigericate the control of the con | |
| EMP102 HUM102 | Numerical solutions for non linear equations - Curve fitting polynomial. First order differential equation and their application and their applications. Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation - Partial D.E - Solution Mechanics -3 Prerequisites: None Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, 2nd law, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact, Vil Lab.: Angular Motion - Projectile - Conservation of Momentum Introduction to Law Prerequisites: None Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteric public administration organization - General bases of the centralized and decentralized administration - civil servant post. Thermodynamics & Mechanical Systems Prerequisites: None application of the 1st and 2nd fundamental theorem for the analyse transfer. | - Approns - I ferential on by so 3 on, Program of Rice bration a strice of admirate a district of | roximaticinear a call equiperation in a call | Dynar ccelera ations. lies. O dminist ve org | polation ner order Numuriable 1 mics of tion N 0 rative lanizati 0 pen sy | on a er I deric | |

- 46 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Junior | Level 200 | it | ıre | nc | • | ıct | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fall Semester (1) | | Credit | Lecture | Session | Lab. | Contact | | | | |
| Course Code | Course Outline | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{C}}$ | Le | Se | Τ | Co | | | | |
| | Specifications & Quantity Surveying | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | | | |
| CHEOC | Role of specifications, Types of specifications, Technic | al sp | ecificat | ions, | Descri | otive | | | | |
| CUE206 | specifications, Performance specifications, Non-technical speci | ificatio | ns, Sp | ecificat | tions w | riting | | | | |
| | techniques, Objectives of quantity surveying, Preparation | of B | ill of | Quant | ity (B | OQ), | | | | |
| | Measurements and quantity takeoff of construction project items. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Engineering Economics | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP101 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Time value of money: Interest, Interest formulae, The concept of | - | | _ | | | | | | |
| CUE201 | Deferred annuities, Interest rates that vary with time, Uniform | gradie | nt of c | ash flo | ws, No | minal | | | | |
| CUEZUI | and effective interest rates, Interest compounded more than o | nce pe | er year | . Proje | ct appi | aisal: | | | | |
| | Project appraisal background, Project appraisal methods, Net | prese | nt wor | k metl | hod (N | PW), | | | | |
| | Equivalent annual cost method (EAC), Payback period method | d, Ave | rage ar | nual r | ate of | return | | | | |
| | method, Discounted cash flow yield method. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Structural Analysis 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: STE 101 | | | | | | | | | |
| STE201 | Deflection of statically determinate structures, Statically inde | | | | | | | | | |
| | consistent deformation, Method of 3-moment equations, mo | ment (| distribu | tion, A | Approx | imate | | | | |
| | methods to solve indeterminate structures, influence lines of Stat | ically i | indeteri | ninate | structu | res. | | | | |
| | Soil Mechanics 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: STE 104 | | | | | | | | | |
| STE202 | Phase Relationships and Basic Physical Properties of Soils, Gra | in Size | e Distri | bution, | Consis | stency | | | | |
| 511202 | of Fine Grained Soils, Soil Classification Systems, Soil Comp | - | • | | - | | | | | |
| | Soils, Stress Distribution in Soils, Consolidation of Soils | . Lab. | : Inde | x prop | perties, | soil | | | | |
| | classification, permeability, compaction, Consolidation. | | | | | | | | | |
| | Plane Surveying | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: EMP101 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Electronic distance measurements, Angular measurements using compass & theodolite, Traverses, | | | | | | |
| CUE203 | | Areas & land division, Map preparing, Leveling, Volumes & land grading, Volumes of o | | | | | | | | |
| | Top graphing surveying, Tachometric surveying, Plane table surveying. Practical | | | | | | | | | |
| | | le sur | veying. | Pract | of cut ical: L | & fill, inear | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I | le sur Linear | veying. measu | Practi rements | of cut ical: L s & cor | & fill, inear mpass | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol | le sur Linear lite, tl | veying. measu neodoli | Practi rements te Tra | of cut ical: Les & converse, | & fill, inear mpass Area | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodo determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal | le sur Linear lite, tl | veying. measu neodoli | Practi rements te Tra | of cut ical: Les & converse, | & fill, inear mpass Area | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodo determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. | le sur Linear lite, tl levelin | veying. measur neodoli g, grid | Practi rements te Tra levelin | of cut ical: L s & con verse, g, Mea | & fill, inear mpass Area suring | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics | le sur Linear lite, tl | veying. measu neodoli | Practi rements te Tra | of cut ical: Les & converse, | & fill, inear mpass Area | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None | le sur Linear lite, tl levelin | veying. measur neodoli g, grid | Practive Pra | of cut ical: Les & converse, g, Mea | & fill, inear mpass Area suring | | | | |
| WSE201 | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur | Linear lite, the leveling 3 | veying. measur neodoli g, grid 2 | Practice Pra | of cut ical: L s & con verse, g, Mea 2 ssure f | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 | | | | |
| WSE201 | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continuation) | Linear lite, the levelin 3 | veying. measuredoli g, grid 2 surement energy | Practice Pra | of cut ical: L s & con verse, g, Mea 2 ssure f ipals), | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 | | | | |
| WSE201 | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continudynamics (momentum principal), resistance to Fluid motion | Linear lite, the leveling 3 e measuity & con, Floor, Floor | veying. measure neodoli g, grid 2 suremer energy ow in | Practive Pra | of cut ical: L s & con verse, g, Mea 2 ssure f ipals), d cond | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 orces, Fluid duits, | | | | |
| WSE201 | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continudynamics (momentum principal), resistance to Fluid motion introductions to flow in open channels, unsteady flow, H | Linear Linear lite, the leveling 3 e measuity & con, Floydraul | veying. measure meodoli g, grid 2 suremer energy ow in ics of | Practive Practice Pra | of cut ical: L s & con verse, g, Mea 2 ssure fi ipals), d cond rk sys | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 orces, Fluid duits, tems. | | | | |
| WSE201 | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, It Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continudynamics (momentum principal), resistance to Fluid motio introductions to flow in open channels, unsteady flow, HExperimental work: Hydrostatics and stability of floating bodies, Characteristics. | Linear Linear lite, the leveling 3 e measuity & con, Floydraul | veying. measure meodoli g, grid 2 suremer energy ow in ics of | Practive Practice Pra | of cut ical: L s & con verse, g, Mea 2 ssure fi ipals), d cond rk sys | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 orces, Fluid duits, tems. | | | | |
| WSE201 | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, It Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continued dynamics (momentum principal), resistance to Fluid motion introductions to flow in open channels, unsteady flow, H Experimental work: Hydrostatics and stability of floating bodies, Characteristics and Tendering | Linear Linear lite, tl levelin 3 e measuity & on, Flo ydraul cteristic | veying. measure neodolity g, grid 2 suremere energy ow in ics of s of flow | Practive Pra | of cut ical: L s & con verse, g, Mea 2 ssure f ipals), d cond rk sys es and c | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 orces, Fluid duits, tems. losed | | | | |
| WSE201 CUE204 | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, It Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continudynamics (momentum principal), resistance to Fluid motio introductions to flow in open channels, unsteady flow, HExperimental work: Hydrostatics and stability of floating bodies, Characteristics. | le sur Linear lite, the levelin 3 e measuity & on, Floydraul eteristic 2 | weying. measure meodoliring, grid 2 suremere energy ow in its of the sofflow of | Practi rements te Tra levelin 1 nt, Pre- y princ closec netwo w in pip 2 | of cut ical: L s & cor verse, g, Mea 2 ssure f ipals), d cond rk sys es and c 0 | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 orces, Fluid duits, tems. losed 3 | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continudynamics (momentum principal), resistance to Fluid motio introductions to flow in open channels, unsteady flow, H Experimental work: Hydrostatics and stability of floating bodies, Characteristics (Cost Estimating and Tendering Prerequisites: None | le sur Linear lite, the leveling 3 e measuity & on, Floydraul eteristic 2 | weying. measure meodoli g, grid 2 Suremer energy ow in ics of flow 1 ods - Es | Practice rements to Tra levelin 1 1 nt, Precy prince closed netwo win pipe 2 arrly co | of cut ical: L s & converse, g, Mea 2 ssure fripals), d cond rk sys es and c 0 st estim | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 orces, Fluid duits, tems. losed 3 | | | | |
| | measurements Traverse, Using Compass to measure bearings, I Traverse, Theodolite calibration, optical and digital theodol determination using Plane meter, Level calibration, longitudinal of distances & height differences using tachometric surveying. Fluid Mechanics Prerequisites: None Dimensions and units, Fluid Properties, Fluid Statics (Pressur Buoyancy of bodies), fluid Kinematics (Fluid motion, Continudynamics (momentum principal), resistance to Fluid motic introductions to flow in open channels, unsteady flow, H Experimental work: Hydrostatics and stability of floating bodies, Characteristics (Cost Estimating and Tendering Prerequisites: None Structures - Tendering decisions and process - Cost estimating | Linear Linear lite, the levelin 3 e measuity & con, Floydraul eteristic 2 method proces | weying. measurement of the control o | Practice Practice Practice Translate | of cut ical: L s & converse, g, Mea 2 ssure fi ipals), l cond rk sys es and c 0 st estim statem | & fill, inear mpass Area suring 5 orces, Fluid duits, tems. losed 3 | | | | |

- 47 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Junior | Level 200 | <u>.=</u> | re l | n | _ | 5 | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Spring Semester (2) | | Credit | Lecture | Session | Lab. | Contact | | |
| Course Code | Course Outline | ت ت | Le | Se | T | င္ပ | | |
| | Management of Eng. Projects | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | |
| CUE/INE 202 | Introduction to Project Engineering Management, the Engineering Business, Project | | | | | | | |
| COE/INE 202 | Development, Engineering, Project Controls Design Control | | | | | | | |
| | Procurement Relationships, Construction Relationships, Comm | | _ | | - | - | | |
| | and Operations Relationships, Engineering and Design Manager | nent fo | r comm | ercial p | projects | | | |
| | Sanitary & Environmental Engineering (1) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | |
| | Inroduction to Treatment and water supply works and its im | - | | | | | | |
| ENE201 | Population studies and consumption rates, Water sources, Water quality, Water collection from | | | | | | | |
| | surface sources, Distribution works (elevated storage, water distribution networks). | | | | | | | |
| | Experimental: Suspended solids concentration, dissolved mat | | | | | _ | | |
| | PH, Turbidity, Bacterial counting, Jar test to determine material | ıl dose, | for Op | timum | Coagu | lation, | | |
| | determine water hardness, water conductivity. | 1 | | | | | | |
| | Construction Planning, Scheduling & Control 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE204, CUE206 | | | | | | | |
| | Characteristics of the construction industry in Egypt, The | | | | • • | | | |
| | Contracting Companies, Types of Construction Projects. Management: Background, Nature, | | | | | | | |
| | Contracting Companies, Types of Construction Projects. Management: Background, Nature, Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Trends. Projects: Life Cycle, Task | | | | | | | |
| CUE205 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre | nds. P | rojects: | Life | Cycle, | Task | | |
| CUE205 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen | nds. Pi t: Defir | rojects: nition, I | Life (| Cycle, ents, Pr | Task ocess, | | |
| CUE205 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana | nds. Pi t: Defir gement | rojects: nition, I :: Mean | Life (ingrediction) | Cycle, ents, Pr d Defin | Task ocess, nition, | | |
| CUE205 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meaning | nds. Protect to Defin gement ng, de | rojects: nition, I :: Mear finition | Life (ingredient) | Cycle, ents, Pr d Defir es; Pla | Task ocess, nition, nning | | |
| CUE205 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative pro | nds. Protect Defingement ng, des ject pro | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress | Life (ingredients) and stage (| Cycle, ents, Pr d Defines; Pla eve, ne | Task occess, nition, nning twork | | |
| CUE205 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative programalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER | nds. Protect professional protect profession of the protect profession of the protect protect profession of the profession of the profession of the protect protect profession of the profession | rojects: nition, I : Mean finition ogress ect cont | Life on the second of the seco | Cycle, ents, Pr d Defines; Pla eve, ne low-up | Task ocess, nition, nning twork and | | |
| CUE205 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 | nds. Protect Defingement ng, des ject pro | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress | Life (ingredients) and stage (| Cycle, ents, Pr d Defines; Pla eve, ne | Task occess, nition, nning twork | | |
| CUE205 STE203 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 | nds. Protect transfer | rojects: nition, I Mean finition ogress ect cont | Life on the second seco | Cycle, ents, Prest, Prest, Places; Places, ne low-up | Task ocess, nition, nning twork and | | |
| | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fleether and the program of the project management of the project | nds. Property of the property | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s | Life ongredicting and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 | Cycle, ents, Prod Defin es; Pla es; Pla eve, ne low-up o | Task ocess, nition, nning twork and | | |
| | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded methods. | nds. Protect to Defin gement ng, de ject protect protect get a dembers de members de la constant | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re | Life on gredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 | Cycle, ents, Prod Defin es; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 | Task ocess, nition, nning twork and 4 | | |
| | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics | nds. Property of the property | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s | Life ongredicting and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 | Cycle, ents, Prod Defin es; Pla es; Pla eve, ne low-up o | Task ocess, nition, nning twork and | | |
| | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None | nds. Protect professional design of the control of | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re | Life (angredie ing and s, stage) - S currol, fol 2 - Shear de einforce 2 | Cycle, ents, Prd Defin es; Pla es; Pla eve, ne low-up 0 | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 | | |
| STE203 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded methods. Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History | nds. Project: Defingementing, de ject project project project project as well | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 | Life ongredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear de inforce 2 nd-leaf | Cycle, ents, Prd Defin es; Pla eve, ne low-up 0 esign, tement 0 | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 | | |
| | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded management in the programment of the precedence diagrams. PER Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data. | nds. Protect to Defin gementing, de ject protect project project grams, as a grams, ta, sam | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re Stem-a ple me | Life on ngredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear de inforce 2 nd-leaf an of g | Cycle, ents, Prod Defines; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 esign, tement 0 | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 | | |
| STE203 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped da weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Va | nds. Protect of the p | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 Stem-a aple me and sta | Life on gredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear de conforce 2 nd-leaf an of g ndard of an of g | Cycle, ents, Prd Defin es; Pla eve, ne low-up 0 esign, tement 0 Diagra rouped deviation | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 | | |
| STE203 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for | nds. Project: Defingementing, de ject project project project project as a service demonstration of the project projec | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 Stem-a aple me and sta ed sam | Life ongredicting and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear definification of g and ard on ple dame of general dam | Cycle, ents, Prd Defin es; Pla eve, ne low-up 0 Diagra erouped deviation ta, Ran | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – | | |
| STE203 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, I | nds. Project: Defingementing, de ject project project project project as a service demonstration of the project projec | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 Stem-a aple me and sta ed sam | Life ongredicting and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear definification of g and ard on ple dame of general dam | Cycle, ents, Prd Defin es; Pla eve, ne low-up 0 Diagra erouped deviation ta, Ran | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – | | |
| STE203 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for | nds. Project: Defingementing, de ject project project project project as a service demonstration of the project projec | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 Stem-a aple me and sta ed sam | Life ongredicting and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear definification of g and ard on ple dame of general dam | Cycle, ents, Prd Defin es; Pla eve, ne low-up 0 Diagra erouped deviation ta, Ran | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – | | |
| STE203 EMP202 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded management Engineering Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, Histor Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, I Distributions – Sampling and sampling Distributions. Structural Mechanics 2 | nds. Protect to Defin gement ng, de ject protect protect protect protect grams, and a sembers ta, sam riance group inear | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 Stem-a aple me and sta ed sam Regres | Life on gredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 Shear de inforce 2 Ind-leaf an of g and on ple da sion — | Cycle, ents, Prod Defines; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – bility | | |
| STE203 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded management Engineering Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, I Distributions – Sampling and sampling Distributions. | nds. Protect to Defin gement ng, de ject protect protect protect grams, ta, sam riance group inear | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 Stem-a uple me and sta ed sam Regres. | Life ongredicing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear desinforce 2 nd-leaf an of g ndard on aple da sion – 2 | Cycle, ents, Prod Defines; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – bility | | |
| STE203 EMP202 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning. Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Variance and standard deviation for Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, I Distributions – Sampling and sampling Distributions. Structural Mechanics 2 Prerequisites: STE102 | nds. Protect to Defin gement ng, de ject protect protect protect grams, ta, sam riance group inear | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re 1 Stem-a uple me and sta ed sam Regres. | Life ongredicing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 shear desinforce 2 nd-leaf an of g ndard on aple da sion – 2 | Cycle, ents, Prod Defines; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – bility | | |
| STE203 EMP202 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, In Distributions – Sampling and sampling Distributions. Structural Mechanics 2 Prerequisites: STE102 Buckling, Plates, Shells, Modeling. Computer applications for Pun. Elective 2 | nds. Property of the property | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re I Stem-a and sta ed sam Regres 2 | Life on gredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 Shear de conforce 2 Ind-leaf an of g and and on ple da sion - 2 Is. | Cycle, ents, Prod Defines; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 Diagratic prouped deviation ta, Rai Proba | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – bility | | |
| STE203 EMP202 STE204 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, In Distributions – Sampling and sampling Distributions. Structural Mechanics 2 Prerequisites: STE102 Buckling, Plates, Shells, Modeling. Computer applications for Pun. Elective 2 Prerequisites: None | rick of the property of the pr | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re I Stem-a and sta ed sam Regres 2 | Life on gredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 Shear de conforce 2 Ind-leaf an of g and and on ple da sion - 2 Is. | Cycle, ents, Prod Defines; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 Diagratic prouped deviation ta, Rai Proba | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – bility | | |
| STE203 EMP202 STE204 | Meaning, Definitions, Concepts, Functions, Styles, and Tre Assignment, Objectives and Organization. Project managemen Project Manager Functions and Activities. Construction Mana Objectives, Scope, Importance, and Trends. Planning: meanitechniques: bar charts and linked bar charts, cumulative progranalysis, activity-on-arrowdiagrams, precedence diagrams, PER Reinforced Concrete 1 Prerequisites: STE102 Load distribution, design methods, limit state design method: fledesign, beams, solid slabs, hollow block slabs, axially loaded meaning Statistics Prerequisites: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, History Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Valungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, In Distributions – Sampling and sampling Distributions. Structural Mechanics 2 Prerequisites: STE102 Buckling, Plates, Shells, Modeling. Computer applications for Pun. Elective 2 | rick of the property of the pr | rojects: nition, I :: Mean finition ogress ect cont 2 esign, s s, and re I Stem-a and sta ed sam Regres 2 | Life on gredie ing and s, stage - S currol, fol 2 Shear de conforce 2 Ind-leaf an of g and and on ple da sion - 2 Is. | Cycle, ents, Prod Defines; Places; Places, ne low-up 0 Diagratic prouped deviation ta, Rai Proba | Task occess, nition, nning twork and 4 orsion 3 ams – data, on for nge – bility | | |

- 48 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Senior 1 | Level 300 | -1-3 | e | _ | | + |
|-------------------|--|-----------|---------|----------|--------------|----------|
| Fall Semester (1) | | ğ | tur | sioi | Lab. | tac |
| Course Code | Course Outline | Credit | Lecture | Session | Γ_{8} | Contact |
| | Reinforced Concrete Design 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| STE301 | Prerequisites: STE203 | | | | | |
| 5112501 | Design members under combined flexural and axial loading -I | _ | | ailing o | of frame | es and |
| | arches – Hinge design – Short cantilever – stairs – R.C. walls – | flat slal | os. | 1 | | 1 |
| | Steel Structure Design 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | Prerequisites: STE201 | | | | | |
| | Introduction to steel structures – Properties and types of steel - | | | | | |
| STE302 | (Tension members - Compression members Bolted connection | | | | | _ |
| | strength bolts - Purlins-Bracings - Crane girders - ase plate | | | | | |
| | methods for achieving the design and drawings—Detailed dra | | | | | |
| | components of industrial buildings – Different methods of fab | | | | | |
| | buildings - Computer aided design of steel structures - Execut | | | | | |
| | Traffic and Transportation Engineering | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | Prerequisites: EMP202 | 0 1 | .1 .: | | 1 1 | <u> </u> |
| CUE301 | Principals of transportation, data collection, trip generation | | | | | - |
| CUESUI | distribution, modal split, network planning, traffic assignments | | | | | |
| | projects. Traffic engineering, traffic stream characteristic characteristics, methods of traffic count, spot speed studies, tra- | | | | | |
| | studies and characteristics, highway capacity and level of service | | | - | - | _ |
| | Construction Planning, Sched. &Control 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | Prerequisites: CUE205 | 3 | 2 | 4 | " | * |
| | Project time reduction, line of balance (lob), cost control: m | nooning | and de | finitio | ne me | thoda |
| CUE302 | functions, reporting systems, implementation, materials cost | _ | | | | |
| CCE302 | performance indices. | zonuoi, | earnec | varue | memo | u anu |
| | Resources: resource allocation and leveling, resource-limited c | onsider | ations | Projec | t nlanni | ing hy |
| | computer (primavera software, and MS project). | onsider | ations. | Trojec | t praim | ing by |
| | Soil Mechanics 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| STE303 | Prerequisites: STE202 | | _ | _ | | |
| | Earth Pressure - Retaining Walls - Sheet Piles - Slope Stability - | Bearin | g Capa | city of | Soils. | |
| | UN. Elective 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| UN. Elective 3 | Prerequisites: None | | | | | |
| | Student to choose one course: | | | | | |
| | Student to choose one course. | | | | | |

- 49 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



خلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Senior 1 | Level 300 | | 47 | _ | | t t | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Spring Semester (2) | | Credit | Lecture | Session | Lab. | Contact | | | | | | |
| Course Code | Course Outline |) | Le | Se | I | သိ | | | | | | |
| Course Coue | Highway Engineering and Construction | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE203, STE202, CUE301 | | _ | | U | ~ | | | | | | |
| | Basic design controls, sight distance, horizontal alignment, vo | <u>l</u> ertical | l alionme | ent cli | mhino | lanes | | | | | | |
| CUE303 | cross section elements, intersections. Types of highway pavements | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | soil strength, stresses and strains in flexible pavement, desig | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| | asphalt materials, design of asphalt mix, asphalt plants, construc | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | Advanced Structural Analysis | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: STE201, STE204 | | – | | _ | | | | | | | |
| CITY OF A | Matrix algebra by computers – Statically and kinamatically i | ndeteri | ninate | structiii | res – N | // Atrix | | | | | | |
| STE304 | approach (1) to solve the kinematical indeterminate structu | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | indeterminate structures by stiffness method – Grids – Plane | | - | | | - | | | | | | |
| | Computer Applications for trusses, beams, and frames. | ana . | space ti | usses | ,and m | anics. | | | | | | |
| | Construction Contracts | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE204, CUE206 | ~ | – | | | ~ | | | | | | |
| | | darina | carial t | andarin | o nago | tiatad | | | | | | |
| | Methods of contractors' selection: open tendering, selective tendering, serial tendering, negotiated tenders. Construction contracts basics and definitions. Types of construction contracts: cost | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | reimbursement contracts, cost plus percentage, Cost plus fixed fee, Target cost, Price given in | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE304 | advance contracts: Lump sum contracts, Unit price contracts, Contracts based on a schedule of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | rates, Design and build contracts - The privatized approach - Co | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| | Selection of a contractor and a contract - Identification of strategic factors. Legal Aspects of Construction Projects "Egyptian Law", Legal Aspects of Construction Projects "FIDIC", | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Claims. | Consu | uction | Trojeci | 15 111 | nc, | | | | | | |
| | Value Engineering | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE201 | - | - | Ů | | - | | | | | | |
| | Definitions of value engineering, Value engineering requirements, Incentive provisions in | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE305 | construction contracts, Factors to be considered when appl | = | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fundamentals of value engineering, Methodology in generati | | | _ | - | - | | | | | | |
| | Creativity in value engineering, Life cycle cost analysis, Weight | - | _ | meerm | g prop | osais, | | | | | | |
| | Eng. Elective 1 [3hr: 2+1] | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | 3 | | 2 | U | " | | | | | | |
| | Student to choose one course: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eng. Elective 1 | STE311, Masonry Structures. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE | STE312, Structural dynamics & Earthquake Eng | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CUE322, Heavy Construction. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CUE323, Advanced Surveying. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Eng. Elective 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | |
| E EL 4: 0 | l ~ | | _ | _ | | - | | | | | | |
| Eng. Elective 2 | Prerequisites: Student to choose one course: | <u> </u> | I | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE | CUE323, Risk Management in Construction. CUE324, Paver | nent M | aterials | | | | | | | | | |
| | CUE325 Railways Engineering STE313 Constr | ruction | Materia | als & Q | uality | | | | | | | |
| | UN. Elective 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | |
| UN. Elective 4 | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Student to choose one course: | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sum of Semester | 18 | 14 | 8 | 1 | 23 | | | | | | |
| | Total for Level 300 | 35 | 26 | 18 | | 45 | | | | | | |
| | rotarior Level 300 | <u> </u> | 20 | 10 | 1 | 43 | | | | | | |

- 50 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Senior 2 | Level 400 | lit | ıre | no | ٠. | act | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|----------|--|---------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fall Semester (1) | | Credit | ecture | Session | Lab. | Contact | | | | | | |
| Course Code | Course Outline | Ü | Le | Se | | သ | | | | | | |
| | Construction Productivity | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE204, CUE205 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE401 | Construction productivity basics, Terms and definitions, Cor | structi | on pro | ductivi | ty mea | sures, | | | | | | |
| CUE401 | Factors affecting productivity, Production rates: measuremen | t and i | mprove | ement, | Produc | tivity | | | | | | |
| | measurement system, Modeling production rate variability | ity, Pı | oductiv | vity a | nd qua | ality, | | | | | | |
| | Measurement and improvement of utilization, Construction production | luctivit | y in Eg | ypt | | - | | | | | | |
| | Financial Management & Accounting in Construction | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE201, CUE304 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Project financial management: Cash flow prediction, Cash flow | analys | is, Cos | t of fin | ance -] | Basics | | | | | | |
| | of accounting: base of accounting, accounting conventions, M | Method | s of in | come i | recogni | tion - | | | | | | |
| CUE402 | Company financial documents: Balance sheet, Income states | ment - | Comp | ilation | of fina | ancial | | | | | | |
| | statement: Transaction recording, Book keeping fundamentals | - Anal | ysis of | financi | al state | ment: | | | | | | |
| | Vertical analysis, Horizontal analysis, Ratio analysis - Construc | tion fin | ancing | Sourc | es of fi | nance, | | | | | | |
| | cost of finance and company cost of capital - Risk return rela | tionshi | p: Eval | luation | of retu | ırn on | | | | | | |
| | investment and associated risks, risk return tradeoff relationship | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Foundation 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | |
| STE401 | Prerequisites: STE303 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1E401 | Site investigations- Choice of type of Foundation- design of sha | allow fo | oundati | ons- D | esign o | f deep | | | | | | |
| | foundations- Construction dewatering and ground water control- | | | | Ü | • | | | | | | |
| | Composite Structures | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: STE301, STE302 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STE402 | Introduction – Types of composite beams–Degrees of interaction– Design philosophy – Shear | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1E402 | connectors – Design of composite beams – Types of composite slabs – Design of slabs – Types of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | columns – Design of columns. | | Ü | | • | | | | | | | |
| | Experimental Tests: Push out test – Tension test – Sliding test. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reinforced Concrete Design 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | |
| STE403 | Prerequisites: STE 301 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Shells. | - ourran | 150 0110 | | lui 10uc | ٥ | | | | | | |
| | Steel Structures Design 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: STE 302 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Parts of steel bridges - Types of steel bridges - Loads on bridge | s - Wo | rking s | tresses | - Plate | girder | | | | | | |
| STE404 | bridges - Flooring of roadway bridges - Flooring of railway | bridges | - Desi | ign of: | - Brac | ings - | | | | | | |
| | Bearings - Main girder including buckling in web plate and de | esign o | f Flang | ges – C | urtailm | ent of | | | | | | |
| | flange plates - Design of stiffeners and connections- Design of s | splices | - Comp | outer ai | ded des | ign of | | | | | | |
| | steel bridges – Tests on validity of ordinary bolts – Tension Tes | ts – Sho | ear Tes | ts. | | | | | | | | |
| | Graduation Project 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE410 | Prerequisites: CSE001 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Applications on structural engineering and construction manage | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | Sum of Semester | 18 | 11 | 14 | 0 | 25 | | | | | | |

- 51 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Senior 2 | Level 400 | ij | re | n | | ct | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Spring Semester (2) | | Credit | Lecture | Session | Lab. | Contact | | | | | | | |
| Course Code | Course Outline | じ | Le | Se | Τ | ပိ | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Quality Management | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE205, CUE206 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE403 | Terms & definitions, Quality management, Quality control, Stat | istical | quality | contro | l, Proce | ess Q. | | | | | | | |
| | control, Q. assurance, Q. systems, Factors affecting construction | on qua | lity, Co | sts of | poor q | uality, | | | | | | | |
| | ISO series, Quality culture, Continuous improvement cycle, Total | al quali | ty man | agemen | ıt. | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction Equipment Management | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: CUE201, STE202 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | rundamentals of moving earth. Iviaterial properties, Excavating | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | equipment, Grading and compaction equipment, Matching of | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE404 | Major types of cranes, Selecting of a suitable crane type and size | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | of pile driving equipment, Selection of a suitable pile driving | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Moving and placing concrete, Selecting a suitable method for | | _ | - | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | Production rate estimating - Pavement equipment: Mix pla | nt, Tra | nsport | equipn | nent, I | aver, | | | | | | | |
| | Compactor . Equipment replacement. | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | English Technical Report Writing | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: HUM001 | E11: | <u> </u> | | . *** | | | | | | | | |
| TTTTN # 404 | Introduction and Basic definitions of technical Report Writin | _ | _ | • | | _ | | | | | | | |
| HUM401 | Writing styles, Punctuation, Different type of Engineering docu | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | stages and process, Rules and formats for writing various techni | - | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | Editing and Criticism, graphs, tables & illustrations, Communic | cation I | Method | s and F | 'resenta | ntations. | | | | | | | |
| | Practicing writing process and writing techniques. | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | Sanitary & Environmental Engineering (2) | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ENE 404 | An introduction about wastewater works and wastewater characteristics - estimation of | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ENE401 | wastewater quantities and sources - design of wastewater networks and pump stations- treatment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | processes (preliminary, biological + sludge disposal). Exp | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | suspended solids concentration - volatile dissolved solids conc | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | oxygen –consumed chemical oxygen – nitrate concentration – ni | trite coi | ncentra | tion – p | hospho | or | | | | | | | |
| | Eng. Elective (3) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eng. Elective 3 | Student to choose one course: STE411,Finite Eler | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE | STE412, Composite & Concrete Bridges. STE 416 Soil Invo | _ | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| | CUE421, Safety, Health & Envir. Manag. in Construction. CU | | | | ınagem | ent & | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance. CUE423 Computer Applications in Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Eng. Elective (4) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| E E 4 4 | Prerequisites: None | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eng. Elective 4 | Student to choose one course: STE413, Special Concrete & Ste | el Struc | ctures. | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE | STE414 Design and Construction of Tunnels. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | STE415, Repair and Strengthening of Structures. | . , | ~ . | . • | | | | | | | | | |
| | CUE424, Airports Engineering. CUE425 Temporary Structu | res ın (| onstru | ction | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | Graduation Project (2) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE 411 | Graduation Project (2) Prerequisites: None | | | 2 | 0 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE 411 | Graduation Project (2) Prerequisites: None Thesis on structural engineering and construction management p | rojects | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE 411 | Graduation Project (2) Prerequisites: None Thesis on structural engineering and construction management p Sum of Semester | projects | . 13 | 7 | 2 | 22 | | | | | | | |
| CUE/STE 411 | Graduation Project (2) Prerequisites: None Thesis on structural engineering and construction management p | rojects | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 52 -





Course Contents and Details for Mechatronics Engineering

- 53 -





LEVEL (0) Semester 1

| Eng. Math (1) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | Marks | | | | FE hrs | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMP 001 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 2 2 | 4 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | |
| | | Δ | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | 3 | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | Γο learn the main concepts of differentiation and algebra. | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Functions- | Elemen | tary function | s-Inver | se funct | ion-Pol | ar and p | oarametri | .c | |
| | coordinate | s-Limit | s-Newoton's | method | l-Deriva | itives (c | hain ru | le, deriva | ation of | |
| | implicit an | d inver | se functions) | -Maccla | urin's a | ınd Tay | lor's ex | pansins-' | Theory | |
| | of equation | ns-Matr | ices-Gauss e | liminati | on meth | od-Ma | trix Eig | en value | | |
| | problem. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | |

| Eng. Physics (1) |) | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|---|----------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | | | FE hours | | | | |
| (EMP 002) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %20 | %30 | %50 | %100 | 3 | | |
| Objectives: | To learn al | To learn about matter properties and applications of Newton's laws. | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Field of gr | Field of gravitational force-Fluid statics and dynamics-Viscosity-Elasticity- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Heat and 7 | empera | ature-First la | w of the | ermody | namics | -Heat | engines | -Entropy- | | |
| | Second lav | w of the | rmodynamie | es-Gas t | heory- | Sound v | vaves- | Waves | in elastic | | |
| | media-Exp | erimen | ts: Simple p | endulun | n-Com | plex per | ndulun | n-Liqui | d | | |
| | viscosity-I | iquid s | urface tensi | on-Coef | ficient | of heat | condu | ction-S | pecific | | |
| | heat. | neat. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | |

| Eng. Mechanics (1) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | | FE hours | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (EMP 003) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 2 | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | 2 | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | ne basic | concepts of | enginee | ring me | chanics | S. | | | | |
| Contents: | Vector app | olication | s-Resultant | and Moi | ments o | f a grou | up of f | orces-E | quivalent | | |
| | forces-Equ | iilibriun | n-Reaction-F | riction- | Vector | calculu | s-Equi | ilibrium | of | | |
| | trusses, fra | mes, an | nd simple ma | chines-I | Experim | nents: E | Equiva | lent for | ces- | | |
| | Friction. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | |

- 54 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Eng. Drawing & Projection (1) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|------------|------------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contac | Contact hours | | | Marks | | | | |
| | | | · | | | | | | | |
| MDE 001 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| | 3 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | |
| | | | | | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | Introduc | Introductory concepts of engineering drawing and descriptive geometry. | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Introduc | tion (dr | awing instrur | nents aı | nd thei | r use)-F | Enginee | ering grap | phics, | |
| | techniqu | es and | skills-Geome | tric con | structio | ons and | tanger | cy-Rules | and | |
| | | | ines, lettering | | | | | | jection of | |
| | | | lies-Frames o | | | | | | | |
| | Represen | ntation (| of a straight l | ine-Stra | ight lii | nes inte | rsectio | ns-Repre | sentation | |
| | of a plan-Position problems. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | |

| Eng. Chemistry | , | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | Mark | FE hours | | | | |
| | | | T | 1 | | l | 1 | 1 | | |
| EMP 004 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| | 3 | 2 3 | 5 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | 3 | |
| Objectives: | To learn basic concepts of chemistry. | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | chemical f equilibrium equilibrium Chemical | ormula n-The g n-Chen industri | ure and its be e-Percent congaseous state- nical kinemat es-Building in-Experiment | nposition Solutes ics & range raterial | on-The E-Electrate of restand of | rmocherolytic deactions | mistry- lissocia s-Sourc s indus | Chemication & ces of eltries-Co | cal ionic ements- orrosion- | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | |

- 55 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Tech. Foreign Language | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | Marks | S | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| TFL 001 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | |
| | | 1 | | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | To learn basics of foreign (English) technical language. | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Introduction | on: Basi | c concepts of | f technic | cal Eng | glish-Re | eview o | of essen | tials of | |
| | grammar a | and mec | hanics rules | for effe | ctive se | entences | s-Style | errors. | | |
| | | | hs: Main ide | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | ges that cove | r engine | eering o | disciplii | nes for | develo | ping | |
| | communication skills. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | uisites: None | | | | | | | | | |

LEVEL (000) Semester 2

| Eng. Math (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | | | Marks | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (EMP 005) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 50 | | 50 | 150 | 3 | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn the main concepts of integration and analytical geometry. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Indefinite | Indefinite integration-Methods of integration-Definite integrals-Applications | | | | | | | | | |
| | (arc length | , areas, | volumes, cer | nter of g | ravity, | first or | der dif | ferentia | 1 | | |
| | equation)- | Numeri | cal methods | of integr | ration-T | ransfo | rmatio | ns in pl | ane- | | |
| | partial diff | erentiat | ion-Conic se | ctions-F | Frames o | of work | and d | lifferent | t kinds of | | |
| | systems of | coordi | nates-Straigh | t line in | space-I | Plane ir | space | e-Surfac | ces of the | | |
| | second deg | second degree-The general equation of the surfaces of the second degree. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | |

- 56 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| History of Eng. | & Tech. | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | Marks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| (HUM 001) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | | | | 2 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | 2 |
| Objectives: | To learn about the history of engineering and technology. | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Definition | s of Art | , science, tecl | hnology | and en | gineeri | ng-Ci | vilizatio | ons and |
| | their relati | onship | with natural a | and hun | nan scie | nces-H | istyory | y of diff | erent |
| | _ · | | ngineering spe | | | | | | |
| | | | ology-Relatio | | | | | | |
| | social, eco | nomica | l and cultural | enviro | nments- | Practic | al exa | mples o | n |
| | development of engineering activities. | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | |

| Eng. Physics (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | Marks | | | | FE hours | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| (EMP 006) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | J | |
| Objectives: | To learn about electricity, magnetism and engineering optics. | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Charge and matter-Electric field-Gauss law-Electric potential-Capacitors and | | | | | | | | | |
| | dielectrics | -Curren | t, resistance a | and elec | tromot | ive forc | e-Mag | gnetic fi | eld- | |
| | - | , | iot-Savart) la | | - | | | | | |
| | magnetic p | propertion | es of matter-I | Physical | optics | -Interfe | rence | and defl | ection- | |
| | Laser phys | sics-Ele | ctromagnetic | inducti | on-Pro | perties (| of mag | gnetic m | aterials- | |
| | A/C curren | nt-Elect | romagnetic w | aves-E | xperim | ents: Ca | apacito | or capac | ity- | |
| | Magnetic field-Ohm's law-Sonic speed. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | |

- 57 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Eng. Mechanics | s (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---|--------------------|------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (EMP 007) | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | 2 2 4 30 20 50 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Continuing | g learnii | ng the basic o | concepts | s of eng | gineerin | g mecl | nanics. | | | |
| Contents: | Displacem | ent, vec | olicity and ac | celeration | on in C | artesian | , curvi | ilinear, | | | |
| | tangential, | polar a | nd cylindrica | ıl coordi | inates-1 | elative | motior | n-projec | etiles- | | |
| | Motion un | der cen | trifugal force | s-Work | -Energ | y-Mom | entum- | -Impuls | e and | | |
| | collision-E | ollision-Experiments: Momentum conservation-Projectiles-Free falling. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | 3 | | | | | | | | | |

| Eng. Drawing & | Projection | (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--------|----------|---------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | s | | Ma | ırks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MDE 002 | | Lect: | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total 2 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 3 5 30 30 100 3 850 8100 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Continuing | Continuing learning of engineering drawing and descriptive geometry. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Pictorial d | rawing | of engineerin | ig bodie | s-Deri | vation c | of view | s of a g | iven body- | | | |
| | Derivation | of a mi | issing view fi | rom two | given | views- | Rules o | of section | oning and | | | |
| | | | rawing of ste | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | olyhedra-Spl | | | inder-P | lane se | ection of | f surfaces- | | | |
| | Intersectio | ntersection of two surfaces of revolution. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (MDE 002 | MDE 002) | | | | | | | | | | |

- 58 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Production Tec | hnology | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|----------------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (DPE 001) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 2 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | |
| | | 2 3 5 20 30 100 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn the main concepts of production technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Introduction | Introduction in industrial safety-Engineering materials (types and properties)- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Metallic al | lloys-Ca | asting process | ses-Fori | ning p | rocesses | s (forgi | ing, roll | ing, | | |
| | drawing, e | xtrusio | n and spinnin | g)-Joini | ing pro | cesses (| rivetin | ig, weld | ing and | | |
| | adhesive b | olding) | -Cutting proc | esses-N | Iachin | ing proc | esses | (turning | , shaping, | | |
| | drilling, m | illing aı | nd grinding)- | Measur | ring to | ols (veri | nier ca | lipers aı | nd | | |
| | micromete | nicrometers)-Introduction to production costs and management systems- | | | | | | | | | |
| | Practical p | racticin | g. | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | EMP003 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Introduction to | roduction to Computer & Prog. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|-----------|----------|----------------|--------|----------|------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total | | | | | | | | | |
| (CSE 001) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | |
| | | 2 3 5 | | %50 | | %50 | %100 | 3 | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn b | asic con | cepts of com | puters a | and hig | h-level | progra | mming | languages. | | | |
| Contents: | Information | n proce | ssing-Compu | ıter buil | ding bl | ocks - l | Proble | m solvir | ng | | | |
| | (Algorithm | ns and f | low charts)- | Applica | tions: N | M athem | atical | analysis | , business | | | |
| | | d administration, application in industry and communications, etc. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | | |

- 59 -





LEVEL (100) Semester 3

| Eng. Math (3) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|----------|--|-----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | | Ma | ırks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | ı | | Т | | 1 | | |
| (EMP 101) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | 3 | |
| | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | |
| | | | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | e of the | methods and | l applica | ations c | of advar | nced m | athemat | tics | |
| Contents: | equations, | comple | ifferential eq x calculus, F transformatio | ourier r | anks, F | ourier 1 | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP 00 | EMP 005) | | | | | | | | |

| Engineering M | Engineering Mechanics (3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (EMP 102) | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 2 3 5 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | ne basic | concepts of | Rigid B | ody Dy | namics | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Internal fo | rces, Sh | ear and Bend | ding of | Beams, | Center | of gra | vity of | rigid bodies, | | | |
| | moment of | f inertia | , Parallel axe | s' law, | Virtual | work o | f rigid | bodies, | | | | |
| | Equilibriu | quilibrium and stability, Planar motion, Linear and rotational motion, Energy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and mome | nd momentum of rigid bodies, Momentum and Impulse, Applications. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Computer Applications | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|--------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | `S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | ı | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| CSE 101 | 3 | 2 | 2 3 5 30 20 50 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Skill of pr | ogramm | ning complex | x softwa | re tool | s with h | igh lev | el progi | ramming | | |
| | languages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Overview | of diffe | rent progran | nming la | inguag | es, prog | rammi | ng withi | in C, | | |
| | efficient p | verview of different programming languages, programming within C, ficient programming, object-oriented programming (for example with | | | | | | | | | |
| | JAVA), so | AVA), software design tools | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (CSE 001) | (CSE 001) | | | | | | | | | |

- 60 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Thermodynamics (1) and mechanical systems | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| MPE 101 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 2 | | |
| | | 2 | 1 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e about | thermic prop | erties of | technic | al syste | ems an | d applic | cations of | | |
| | heat handli | ng syste | ems | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Fundament | tal conc | epts, definition | on of he | at and v | vork, pr | operti | es of ga | ses, 1 st and | | |
| | 2 nd laws, an | and laws, analysis of closed and open systems, basic thermodynamics cycles. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | |

| Circuit Theory | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|---------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Mai | ks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (EPE 102) | | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Tota | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 30 20 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | Knowledge of the basic laws, applications and mathematic methods of | | | | | | | | | |
| | calculation | of elec | trical engine | ering | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Fundamen | tal laws | s, continuous | current, | design | of netw | orks, | electrica | al and | | |
| | | , | nduction and | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | ternating current, single and multi phases systems, behavior of electronic | | | | | | | | | |
| | circuits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | |

| Material Science | ee | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| (MTE 101) | 3 | 2 | 2 | _ | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 5 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | nowledge of the connection between the microstructure of a material and the | | | | | | | | | |
| | | sulting structure and function properties. Differentiation of the characteristics | | | | | | | | | |
| | of differen | f different materials including smart materials | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Atomic str | ucture c | of industrial n | naterials | s, lattice | structu | ire, me | chanica | al properties, | | |
| | electrical p | ropertie | es, thermal pr | operties | , chemi | cal proj | perties | , materi | al testing, | | |
| | manufactu | ring me | thods, materi | al dama | ge, stan | dardiza | tion, s | mart ma | aterials in | | |
| | mechatron | ics (piez | zoelectric ma | terials, | shape m | emory | alloys | and pol | ymers, | | |
| | electro- an | d magn | etorheologica | l mater | ials, ele | ctrochro | omic n | naterials | s, smart | | |
| | | luids and gels, giant magnetostrictive materials, nanotubes, smart paints, | | | | | | | | | |
| | thermoresp | thermoresponsive inorganic materials, ceramics and electroceramics) | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | |

- 61 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Introduction to | Introduction to Law | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | | | , | | | | | | | | |
| (HUM 103) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | | | |
| | | 2 | | 2 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | about | the law bases | , source | s and c | haractei | ristics | | | | | |
| Contents: | Law bases | and sou | rces - Genera | al bases, | source | s and cl | naracte | eristics o | of the | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | administrat | ministrative Law -public administration organization - General bases of the ministrative organization - centralized and decentralized administration - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | civil servar | vil servant post. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEVEL (100) Semester 4

| Thermodynam | ics (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|---------|------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| MPE 102 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 30 | 20 | 50 | | 3 | | |
| | | | _ | | %30 | | | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | | | to compare | | | | | | | | |
| | | derstand how thermodynamic systems are constructed and used in the world | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | d to perform a first law analysis (cycle analysis) on the systems producing wer or heating/cooling effect, to comprehend the thermodynamic property | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | _ | _ | | | | | • | | | |
| | | | calculate pro | | | | | | | | |
| | | lations, to develop and solve simple mathematical models of ideal gas | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ixtures undergoing a thermodynamic process, to gain experience in steam paracteristics and performance, to develop an understanding of air | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | - | | | • | | |
| | | | ems, to pro | | - | | powe | r piant | cycles, to | | |
| Contonto | | | of internal co | | | | 1 | las Das | | | |
| Contents: | | _ | as power cy | | | | • | | • | | |
| | | | imple Brayto iency of Ra | • | | • | | • | | | |
| | | | bined gas-po | | • | _ | | | • | | |
| | | | heat pump | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | inpression refrigeration cycles. Regenerative cycles, Thermodynamic perty relations, Maxwell relations. Gas mixtures, ideal and real gas | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | or mixtures, | | | | | | | | |
| | | | point tempe | | | | | | | | |
| | | | rometric cha | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (MPE 102 | | | | | | | | | | |

- 62 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Numerical Tecl | hniques | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (EMP 104) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | 2 | | |
| | 2 | 2 | 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 3 30 30 100 850 8100 | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e of the | construction | and ana | lysis of | algorit | hms fo | or contin | nuous | | |
| | mathematic | cal prob | lems. | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Improveme | ent, app | roximation, r | numeric | al solut | ions of | non li | near sys | stems of | | |
| | | | c of integral e | | | | | | | | |
| | number the | eory, cal | lculation of e | igenvalı | ues, ma | themati | cal co | mputer j | programs | | |
| | (e.g MATI | e.g MATLAB) | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (CSE 101) | (CSE 101) | | | | | | | | | |

| Theory of Mach | nines | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours Marks | | | | | | FE hours | | | |
| (DPE 101) | | Lect: | ect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 3 3 4 50 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 4 850 850 8100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e about | the theory of | machin | es. Bas | ic terms | and c | lefinitio | ns for | | | |
| | rotation sc | enes. | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Machine k | inemati | cs, position a | nd disp | lacemer | nt, veloc | city an | d accele | eration; | | | |
| | static and o | tic and dynamic forces, instantaneous center of rotation, freedom of | | | | | | | | | | |
| | directory, | orque, | friction | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP102 |) | | · | · | · | | · | | | | |

| Introduction to | Introduction to Mechatronics | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------|-----------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total | | | | | | | | | |
| MEC 101 | 3 | 2 | 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 4 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | ne basic | concepts of 1 | mechatr | onics | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Methodolo | ogy of a | nalysis and d | esign of | mecha | atronic | system | , electro | omechanical | | | |
| | and electro | omagnet | tical actuators | s, shape | memo | ry alloy | s (SM | A), artif | ficial | | | |
| | muscles us | sing SM | A, piezoelec | tric actu | ators, _l | pneuma | tic act | uators, | | | | |
| | - | | systems (FLU | | IM soft | tware), | analys | is of act | tuator | | | |
| | dynamics | lynamics using field-circuit methods | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | | |

- 63 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Elective (1) Humanities

| History of Arab | ian and Is | lamic (| Civilization | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---|---------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| HUM 101 | 2 | 1 2 3 50 50 100 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | nowledge of the history of arabian and islamic civilization | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Defining c | ivilizati | on in general | - theor | ies and | termin | ology | - Short | account of | | | |
| | the Arabic | comn | nunity pre-Is | slam - | setting | g up tl | he Isla | amic so | ciety -'Its | | | |
| | developme | nt and | main 'feature | s - Isla | mic Ci | vilizati | on - th | e basic | moral and | | | |
| | material c | oncepts | s - ethical | values | - the | basic | conc | epts - | the main | | | |
| | characteris | tics - tl | he Arabian I | slamic | achieve | ements | in the | fields | of science | | | |
| | knowledge | nowledge and culture - the Arabian contribution to the world. civilization an | | | | | | | | | | |
| | human pro | uman progress - the contemporary Arab -Islamic World | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | Jone | | | | | | | | | | |

| Geography of Mankind & Environment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|----------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | | | |
| | | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HUM 102 | 2 | 1 | 2 3 50 50 100 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | %50 | %100 | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e of the | geography of | f manki | nd & e | nvironn | nent | | | | | | |
| Contents: | environme environme | nt Ar ntal pro | e contempora nalytical stud blems - over ntural resourc | ies for r populati | nodels ion and | of the e food sh | nviron | ment - | some | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Design and Dra | Design and Drawing of Machine Elements | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | ect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total | | | | | | | | | |
| (DPE 102) | 3 | 2 | 3 5 50 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | %50 | %100 | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e about | the common | used ma | achine e | element | s, thei | applica | ation and | | | |
| Objectives. | dimension | ing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Screw fitti | ngs, for | ce transmissi | on by fr | riction, f | form clo | osure f | ittings, | shafts, | | | |
| Contents. | bearings, c | earings, clutches, gears and gear wheels, drives, brakes, gaskets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP 102 | (EMP 102) | | | | | | | | | | |

- 64 - سبتمبر 2013



Zagazig University

اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Electerical Sys | tems | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| (EPE 101) | | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 2 | | |
| | | - | 2 3 %30 %20 %50 %100 | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | _ | nowledge of the different types of electrical machines, DC machines, and eady state performance charachteristics, testing of all types of DC machines. | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | operation construction characterist machines transformation diagram - operation transforme steady state | - steady on - the stics - s - single ation ra losses of trans ers - base te perfo | y state performance of operating - specific phase transitions of voltary of the state of the sta | rmance eration ed contractormers age and voltage to transines - tysis - page | charac - torqu rol - bra s - cons d curren ge regul sformers ypes of arallel c | teristics e and aking - struction nt - eq ation - s - curre DC ma operatio | EMF testing n - th uivale daily ent tra achine n of g | equation of a equation of all eory of the | n - theory of DC motors - cons - motor types of DC operation - cuit - phasor cy - parallel ers - voltage F, EMF, and rs - types of | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | · | | | | | | | | | |

LEVEL (200) Semester 5

| Engineering Pr | Engineering Project Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | | | | | | | | | |
| (INE 203) | 2 | 2 | | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | | | | |
| | | Δ | - | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Competence | e to pla | in, lead and | successf | fully clo | se proje | ects | | | | | |
| Contents: | Project ma | nageme | nt, settlemen | t of proj | jects, tir | netable | , cost j | olanning |), | | | |
| | manageme | agement models, human resources management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | | |

- 65 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Fluid Mechanic | cs | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| MPE 201 | 4 | 2 | 3 3 6 30 20 50 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e about | fluidic strean | ns and tl | heir pro | perties | | | | | |
| | Definition | and pro | perties of flu | ids, mas | ss transf | er, lam | inar an | ıd turbu | lent | | |
| Contents: | streams, fri | reams, friction, measurement technologies, aerodynamic, hydrostatic, | | | | | | | | | |
| | conservation | onservation equations | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP 102 |) | | | | | | | | | |

| Electronics Eng | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | · | Contact hours | 8 | | Maı | ks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ECE 201) | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | 3 | | | |
| | 3 | 2 | 1 1 301 20 1 501 1001 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | about | components a | and stru | cture of | semico | nducto | or matei | rials | | | |
| Contents: | Semicondu | niconductor materials: General structure, conductivity, Continuity equation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | irrents compo | , | | | | | | | | |
| | | | down phenor | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | eneral structu | | | | | | del, the | | | |
| | - | | (DC and sm | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | general struct | | | | | | del, the | | | |
| | - | | (DC and sma | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | T: general s | | | | | | d model, | | | |
| | - | | uits (DC and | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | surement dev | | | * | | | | | | |
| | | asurements, measurement of pn junction ch/s diode applications, zenar diode | | | | | | | | | | |
| | · · | s, BJT CH/s and method of its connections, resonance circuit and the quality | | | | | | | | | | |
| | factor. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 66 - مبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Mechanical Vil | Mechanical Vibrations and Noise | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | |
| DPE 201 | 3 | 2 | 50 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | 3 1 4 %50 %50 %100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e of Me | chanical Vib | rations a | and Noi | se | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Free damper application | ed vibra s – two llly – ex | Free vibrations – Vibrations – Vibrations – Vibrations – Vibrations – Vicited motion | ations un eedom s | nder ext ystems | ernal fo – Multi | orces a degre | nd their e of fre | edom - | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP101) | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Control Theory | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | S | | Maı | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| MEC 202 | 3 | 2 | 2 2 4 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge to describe dynamic systems in the time or frequency domain and of the usual design methods for technical control systems | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | methods for response, Notice control circ | or the tire Nyquist- cuit design proced | trol theory, some and freque- criteria, stabilism, design of ures, computations | ency don ility, lea f standar | main, tr dership rd contr | ansfer f and dis ollers, 2 | function sturbar Ziegler | ons, frequence behavior-Nicho | uency avior, ls | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP101) | 1 11 0 | | | | | | | | | | |

- 67 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Engineering Sta | atistics | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------|------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| Code: | Cr Hr | • | Contact hours | S | | Mai | | FE hours | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| INE 202 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | | 2 | _ | 2 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | |
| | By the end | d of the | course, the st | tudents | will be | able to: | | | |
| | 1. Dei | nonstra | te the ability | to app | ly fund | amenta | l cond | cepts in | exploratory |
| | | a analys | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | dies for obtai | _ | | | ing co | mmon (| design flaws |
| | that incur bias, inefficiency and confounding 3. Understand the concept of the sampling distribution of a statistic, and in | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | | | - | | - , | | | of a sta | tistic, and in |
| | _ | | lescribe the b | | | - | | 1 .1 | |
| | | | rential metho te an appro | | | | | | |
| | | NOVA) | | eciation | 01 01 | ne—wa | ly allo | arysis (| or variance |
| | ` | , | and analyses | s data th | at may | he disn | laved ³ | in a two | —way table |
| | | | escriptive sta | | | | | | • |
| | | | _ | | - | | | - | |
| Contents: | theory, random variables, discrete and continuous random variables distribution, sampling, estimation methods, test of hypothesis, linear regression, | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | tion, correlati | | | | | | _ |
| | | | · | | · · | • | | | engineering |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | |

Elective (2) Humanities

| Introduction to | Introduction to Logic | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | Marks | | | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| (HUM 103) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 25 | | 25 | 50 | 2 | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | 2 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | 2 | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | e of the | logic and rel | ation w | ith the o | other sc | iences | | | | | |
| Contents: | deductions | s - mode | e and its relatern Logic and nal, relations | l the var | ious me | ethods (| of rese | arch - M | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Introductory M | ass Comm | unicati | o n | | | | | | | | | |
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| HUM 104 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 25 | | 25 | 50 | 2 | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | %50 | | %50 | %100 | <i>L</i> | | | |

- 88 - مبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Objectives: | Knowledge of the mass communication |
|-----------------|--|
| | General introduction,- concept of Mass Communication- history of Mass |
| Contents: | Communication- structure of the functions of Mass Communication - mass |
| | media and technology- Ethics and traditions of Mass Communications |
| Pre-requisites: | None |

| Introductory So | ociology | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HUM 105 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| | 1 | | | | 25 | | 25 | 50 | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | | | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | e of the | basic concep | ot of soc | iology | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Communit | y - Soc | ial relations - | primar | y and se | condar | y grou | ps - Mo | dels .of | | |
| | topics in S | ociolog | y - the sociol | ogist, - | Social of | control | - Planı | ning and | l | | |
| | developme | development - Research curricula and tools in Sociology - Surveys in | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sociology- | Sociology- | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | |

- 69 -





LEVEL (200) Semester 6

| Electronic Circ | Electronic Circuits | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | Contact hours | | | | Ma | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| (ECE 202) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | 3 | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e about | the design an | d comp | onents o | of elect | ronic c | circuits | | | | |
| Contents: | operation periodic operation of attenuation | oints, le th FETs circuits | s, graphical n ow level sign and bipolar s and Bode d amplifier, he | al descr transisto iagram, | riptions ors, logi operatio | and equ | iivaler onents | nt circui s, freque | ts, basic ency | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (ECE 201) | _ | - | | | | | | | | | |

| Engineering Ec | Engineering Economics | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Ma | | FE hours | | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| (INE 201) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | ne basic | concepts of | enginee | ering ec | onomic | es | | | | | |
| | Engineerin | ng econo | omics - Supp | ly, Dem | and an | d Produ | iction - | - Cost a | nd | | | |
| Contents | Competit | tions - V | Value Engine | ering- A | Alternat | ive Ana | alysis - | General | l accounting | | | |
| Contents: | Cost acco | Cost accounting - Time Value of money - Balance sheet – Depreciation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investmen | Investment Evaluation. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | | |

| CAD/ CAM | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Ma | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| DPE 202 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Skill to per | form co | onstructions u | ınder fu | nctiona | l, techn | ical, ed | conomic | and | | |
| Objectives. | resource as | pects | | | | | | | | | |
| | Introductio | n of a n | nodern CAD | -progran | n, norm | ative k | nowled | dge, tole | erances, | | |
| Contents: | fittings, fur | nctional | and product | ion-orie | nted dir | nension | ing of | mechai | nical | | |
| Contents. | | components in a CAD-program, requirements to the manufacturing process, | | | | | | | | | |
| | introduction to a CAD-program for a circuit design | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (DPE 102 | (DPE 102) | | | | | | | | | |

- 70 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Faculty of Engineering

| Electromechanical systems | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-------|-----|-----|----------|-------|---|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | | Ma | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| MCE 201 | 3 | 2 | Lect: Ex: / Lab. 7 | | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | | To learn the modelling, control techniques of electromechanical systemsin mechatronics engineering | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | transmissic electromec systems, s | Introduction electromechanical systems, Analysis of a drive system- power transmission systems- mathematical modeling of mechanical, electrical, and electromechanical systems, block diagram modeling of electromechanical systems, state space modeling of electromechanical systems stability of electromechanical systems. | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP 102 | 2 & EP | E 101) | | | | | | | |

| Heat and Mass | Heat and Mass Transfer | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|---------------|-----------|---------|------|-----|----------|---|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Ma | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| MPE 202 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | | 1 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | e funda | mentals of ho | eat trans | fer met | hods | | | | | |
| Contents: | One dimen | One dimensional heat conduction – Two-dimensional conduction heat transfer | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents. | and applica | and applications. Heat convection- change of phase- Multi-mode heat transfer. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (MPE102 | (MPE102 + MPE201) | | | | | | | | | |

| Microcontrolle | ers | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| CSE 201 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | |
| | | 2 | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | |
| Objectives: | Microcon | ficrocontroller, types, programming and design | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | handling, periphery programs b- Micros Definition the micros | ure of the memory, safety ming, IC controller of mice occurroller | ne microproc y manageme mechanism : Os ers: crocontroller | nt, procinterrup and Em | ess mar t handli | nageme ng, sysi | nt, virt tem in ns – ty | tual mer terfaces pes and | c, instruction mories, process , assembler construction of ontroller volumes |
| Pre-requisites: | (ECE 20 | 1) | | • | • | • | | • | |

سبتمبر 2013 - 71 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Smart Materia | ls in Mec | hatroni | cs | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---|--------------|----------|---------|----------|--------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| MTE 201 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | | 2 | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | |
| Objectives: | molecula | r electro | | n sensor | s- mate | rials an | d prop | | tions- MEMs- tactile sensor |
| Contents: | _ | Properties of smart materials - Types of sensors – MEMs- Design of microsystems- Organic materials- Mechanical behavior of smart materials | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (MTE 10 | 1) | | | | | | | |

- 72 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



LEVEL (300) Semester 7

| Value Engineer | ring | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| INE 301 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 2 | | |
| | | 2 | | 2 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Under demo Identi project perfor Use at Realiz Make teamy Ability | demonstrates their applications and techniques. Identify necessary changes to a project's design that would complete the project at a minimum life cycle cost of ownership and still meet project performance, reliability, quality, performance, and maintenance requirements. Use and benefit from function analysis. Realize savings of the capital cost of projects Make contribution to improve human factors, such as attitude, creativity, and teamwork. Ability to use basic data gathering and analysis tools. | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | demonstrat and worth, based cost diagram, ev general tech | tes valuvalue en techniqualuation | e engineering gineering job ne, function at techniques: iof for value engi | g applica plan met nalysis t dentifica neering: | ntions and hodolog echnique artion and brainsto | nd techny, life of the (FAST) d criter orming to | niques cycle c (), cust ia of s echnique | , value; cost anal tomer or electing ue; feasi | function; cost lysis, activity riented FAST the project, bility ranking | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (INE 201) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Measurements | Measurements & Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total | | | Mai | ks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | |
| MPE 301 | 3 | 2 | 2 3 5 30 20 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | %100 | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | | _ | measuremer | nt- techr | ology r | nethods | durin | g experi | iments and | | | |
| o ojeva i visi | in industria | ıl applic | eations | | | | | | | | | |
| | Test readin | gs, erro | rs, measuren | nent of e | electrica | l and n | on-ele | ctrical q | uantities, | | | |
| Contents: | movements | s, bridge | es, compensa | tors, tin | ne and v | alue di | scretiz | ation, sa | ampling, | | | |
| | industrial a | lustrial analog-digital converters, digital systems, software | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (MPE 201 | MPE 201) | | | | | | | | | | |

- 73 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Fluid Machines | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | s | | Mai | rks | | FE hours |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| MPE 302 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| | | 2 | 3 | 3 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | |
| Objectives: | To learn al | out cla | ssification, o | peration | and pr | inciple | of flui | d machi | nes |
| Contents: | fluid mech analysis- Cavitation point – o compresso fans (thre dimension | nanics, e Hydrau – hydr off desi or and fa e Dimo al analy inery - | ilitude of flui efficiency)- (lic pumps aulic turbine gn perfomat ans (two – ensional analysis) - Radi Computation | Classificondum (dynamum) (| cation of the cation whee steam ional are Centifus turbi | of turbo net pel — rad turbine nalysis ngal con nes ' | machi positiv ial tur -Con) - Ax npress Fransc | nery -C e displibine)- npressorial com- sors and onic and | assadine 2D lacement)- Best design r fan -Axil pressor and fans (two-l supersonic |
| Pre-requisites: | (MPE 101 | | | | | | | | |

| Mechatronics S | Mechatronics Systems Design | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|--------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | FE | Total | | | | | | | | |
| MEC 301 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e about | the compone | nts and | the stru | cture of | f mech | atronic | s systems | | | | |
| Contents: | | - | ems, active p | | , | | | | | | | | |
| Contents. | | ements, electric and electronic components, informatics elements, synthesis mechatronics systems | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (ECE 201 & DPE102) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 74 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Power Electronics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| MEC 302 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | |
| | | 2 | %30 %20 %50 %100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | | nowledge about power electronic network design, multi phase systems and ower electronic control systems | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | semicondu versions, p converters | ctors, cower co | lectronics, m enter circuits onverter trans ntrolled conv e indirect con | , bridge sformati erters, s | circuits ons, dir ingle ar | s, commect con and multi | nutatio verters i quadi | n proces, revers | dures, load e trollers, | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (ECE 201) | (ECE 201) | | | | | | | | | | |

Elective (3) Humanities

| History of Anci | History of Ancient Egypt | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | | |
| (HUM 201) | 2 | 1 | 1 2 3 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn ba | ses and | nature of the | e Ancier | nt Egyp | tian his | tory | | | | | | |
| | Earth: natu | ral reso | urces and we | alth - ba | ases and | d nature | of the | Egypti | an history - | | | | |
| Contents: | Stone ages | (ancien | t, medieval a | ınd mod | ern) pr | ehistori | c age - | Ancien | it state - the | | | | |
| Contents. | first medie | est medieval age - medieval age - the second medieval age - modern state - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the third m | e third medieval age - the late periods of independence. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | None | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Introductory P | sychology | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|---|---------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | | | | | | |
| (HUM 202) | 202) 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | |
| | | 1 | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & \begin{vmatrix} 2 & \end{vmatrix} \end{vmatrix}$ | | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | e basic | concepts of p | sycholo | ogy | | | | | |
| Contents: | Nature of p | sycholo | ogy - motives | s emo | tions - a | attitude | s depre | ession, a | and personal | |
| Contents. | stress - con | ss - conscientiousness and psychotherapy - recall and forgetfulness. | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | Vone | | | | | | | | |

- 75 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Scientific Resea | Scientific Research Methods | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | |
| (HUM 203) | 2 | 1 | 1 2 3 50 50 100 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn ab | out Sci | entific Resea | rch Met | thods | | | | | | | |
| | Setting up, | develo | pment and m | ethods of | of scien | tific thi | nking | - Scient | tific | | | |
| Contents: | Research c | urricula | and tools - S | Selecting | g and d | evelopi | ng top | ics - dec | ducing | | | |
| Contents. | results - M | ethods of | of gathering a | and pres | enting | data - n | nethod | s of usin | ng the | | | |
| | library - Re | rary - Report writing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | lone | | | | | | | | | | |

| Digital Logic D | esign (DLl | D) | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| CSE 301 | 3 | 2 | 2 2 | | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | Knowledge about the components and the design of digital circuits | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | component digital hard Specific In Basics of s | ts: flip-f dware: (ategrated structure (HDL), | s, combination of the complex Production of Circuits (Aled hardware computed synthesis and Verilog) | ates, cla gramma SIC), Fi lesign, i | ssical dable Logeld Pro eld Pro ntroduc | esign ngic Deversition in | nethod ices (C able Ga hardw | s for dig CPLD), a ate Arra are desc | gital logic, Application bys (FPGA), cription |
| Pre-requisites: | (ECE 201) | | | | | | | | |

- 76 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



LEVEL (300) Semester 8

| Actuators & Drives | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---|--|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|-------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| MEC 304 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | <i>L</i> | $\begin{array}{c c} 2 & 2 & \end{array}$ | | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | e about | common ind | lustrial a | ctuator | s and di | ives | | | | |
| | Power elec | ctronics | , electric driv | es, elec | trical m | odels, p | neum | atic and | d hydraulic | | |
| Contents: | | | and circuits, | | <u> </u> | | diagra | m desig | gn, thermal | | |
| | initiated ac | itiated actuators, piezo actuators, micro actuators | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (MEC 301) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Theory of Integ | Theory of Integrated Systems | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MEC 305 | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | 50 50 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 1 3 %50 %50 %100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | e about | system solut | ions wit | h integ | rated cir | rcuits | | | | | |
| Contents: | Basics of a | itom, m | olecular- and | solid st | tate phy | ysics, b | asis te | chnolog | ies, | | | |
| | function la | yers, v | olume micro | mechar | nics, sur | face mi | cro m | echanic | s, thick-film | | | |
| | technology | , layou | t and joining | techniq | ues, LIG | GA tech | nique | s, applic | cations, | | | |
| | design, sin | sign, simulation, maximum utilization of the chip surface, processing speed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (ECE202) | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Robotics (1) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| MEC 306 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 2 | |
| | | 2 | 1 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e about | the application | on of m | odern ro | obot sys | stems i | n an inc | lustrial | |
| Objectives. | surroundin | g | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Industrial 1 | obots, 1 | obot systems | s, kinem | atics of | robots | , contr | ol of rol | oots, robot | |
| Contents. | programm | ogramming languages, applications, tools to use with robots, software-tools | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (DPE 101 | (DPE 101) | | | | | | | | |

- 77 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Modelling & Si | Iodelling & Simulation in Mechatronics | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--------------|----------|-------------------|---------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| MEC 303 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 2 | | | |
| | | 3 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Skill to bu | till to build mathematical models of Mechatronics systems | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | description display of enclosure of b- <u>Simulat</u> Choose of techniques the differen | of simulation of systemology of systemion Tec simulation, simulation to solving the solving of simulation of solving of s | | nts, dev | elopme tems, s | nts, mo | systen delling nulation probles (Psp | n identif g, subsystons, simems, applice, Ma | fication, stems, nulation plication of thcad, | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (EMP104- | +MEC3 | 301) | | | | | | | | | |

Engineerin Elective (1)

| Renewable Ene | Renewable Energy | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | |
| (MPE 305) | 3 | 2 | 2 2 4 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | owledge of types and concepts of renewable energy systems | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | systems to storage sys operation, | heat en tems) small n | neering (convergy by centre Wind Energy hachines , lare lenergy engineering terms of the contraction of the | al reciv gy engir ge macl | er , heat neering nines , T | conver Wind | sion s power | ystems Wind t | , heat urbine | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (3) | , 0 | | | | | | | | | | |

- 78 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Refrigeration a | and A/C sys | tems | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---------|---|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| (MPE 306) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | | _ | _ | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | of prin | ciples and co | ncepts o | of Refri | geratio | n and A | AC syste | ems | |
| Contents: | Analysis of | vapour | — Heating and compression ents of refrige | n refrige | ration c | ycle – l | Multi- | Stage co | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (3) | | | | | | | | | |

| Aerodynamics | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| (MPE 304) | 3 | 2 | 2 2 4 50 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | e of aer | odynamics | | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | on, gene | ral definition | s – Spe | cial top | ics for 1 | notion | of fluid | ls in two- | | |
| Contents: | dimension | s – Line | ear vortices fl | ow arou | ınd cyli | nders – | Jouko | wski's | | | |
| Contents. | transforma | ition – T | Theory of 2-1 | D lifting | surface | e – thin | airfoil | theory | Lifting | | |
| | line and lif | ne and lifting surface theory – Introduction to 3-D aerodynamics. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (3) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Manufacturing Management | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | _ | | | | |
| (INE 401) | | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | | | |
| | | 4 | 2 1 3 | | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | about t | the planning | of manu | ıfacturiı | ng proc | esses, | and qua | lity aspects | | | |
| Contents: | Production | plannir | ng and contro | l, syster | natics, s | standar | dizatio | n, quali | ty planning, | | | |
| | quality con | trol, qua | ality assuranc | ce, quali | ty impr | ovemer | nt, con | nputer-a | ided quality | | | |
| | manageme | nanagement, guidelines and standards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (INE 201) | (INE 201) | | | | | | | | | | |

- 79 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Programmable | Programmable Logic Controllers | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | • | Contact hours Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total | | | Mai | ks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | |
| CSE 302 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 2 | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 1 3 30 20 30 100 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | Knowledge about the electronic components for controlling and regulation of | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives. | industrial r | nachine | S | | | | | | | | | |
| | Structure a | nd func | tions of PLC | s, center | r compo | onents, l | Os, da | ata comi | munication, | | | |
| Contents: | binary con | trol syst | ems: logic co | ontrol ar | nd seque | ential co | ontrol, | digital | control | | | |
| Contents. | systems: IF | systems: IEC 1131-3 programming languages, basics of control safety and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | availability | vailability, engineering tools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (ECE 202) | | | | | | | | | | | |

LEVEL (400) Semester 9

| Simulation Tec | Simulation Technology | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| MEC 307 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 3 5 30 20 30 100 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | nowledge of how to create a simulation of a technical system with modern | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives. | software to | oftware tools | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Choose of | simulat | ion instrumer | nts, deve | elopmer | nt of sin | nulatio | ns, sim | ulation | | | |
| Contents: | techniques | , simula | tion of comp | lex syst | ems, st | ep size | proble | ms, app | lication of | | | |
| Contents. | the differen | nt solvir | ng methods, o | lifferent | softwa | re tools | (Pspic | ce, Math | ıcad, | | | |
| | Matlab-Sin | atlab-Simulink, Simplorer, Dymola,), Programming of simulation tools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | (MEC 303) | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 80 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Engineering Elective (2)

| Nuclear Energy | Nuclear Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | |
| (MPE 401) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 100 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e of prir | nciples and co | oncepts | of nucle | ear ener | gy | | | | | | |
| Contents: | generation condenser | reactors – Low, | ear Energy – s and its plan middle and h on – Economi | ts – Rea igh-prea | actor des ssure tu | sign – F rbines - | Iumid | ity sepa | rator – The | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (3) | evel (3) | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Water Desalina | Water Desalination | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | |
| (MPE 402) | 3 | 2 | 2 2 4 50 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn al | bout des | salination sys | tems | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | d two-phase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | | | ms by solar e | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents. | humidifica | ition and | d removing h | umidity | ') – I | Heat ana | alysis o | of desali | ination | | | | |
| | systems – | ystems – desalination economics – chemical treatment of saline water. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Fluid Power co | ntrol | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| MPE 403 | 3 | 2 | 3 1 4 50 50 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | 1 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | e fluid j | power system | ns and tl | neir con | trol sys | tems | | | | |
| | Introduction | n to Flu | iid Power Sy | stems - | Valve C | Controll | ed Dri | ives - H | ydraulic | | |
| Contents: | and Pneum | atic Va | lves - Valve | Configu | ırations | - Stead | y-Stat | e Valve | | | |
| Contents. | Operating 1 | Forces - | - Transient Fo | orces an | d Valve | e Stabili | ity - So | ervo Va | lves with | | |
| | Feedback - | edback - Analog and Digital Closed-loop Control. | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | |

- 81 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Propulsion Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|----------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|--------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| (MPE 404) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 100 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | e of Pro | pulsion Syste | ems | | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | on to the | thermodyna | mics of | propuls | sion sys | stems - | - Engine | 2 | | | |
| Contents: | classificati | on – Flo | ow in the inta | ake and | nozzle - | - comb | ustion | in gas to | urbine | | | |
| Contents. | engine – tu | gine – turbojet – turbofan – turboprobe – rocket engine – matching between | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the engine | ne engine components . | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (3) | Level (3) | | | | | | | | | | |

Engineering Elective (3)

| Energy Conser | Energy Conservation | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------|--------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| (MPE 405) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn al | out En | ergy saving to | echnolo | gy | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Relation be | etween rice in E | rgy saving ar energy saving gypt – Energ rojects. | g and en | vironm | ent – C | ost of | electric | al energy | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Power Plants | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | ect: Ex: / Lab. Total CW O/P FE Total | | | | | | | | |
| (MPE 406) | 3 | 2 | 2 2 4 50 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn at | out ene | ergy conversi | on syste | ems | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Steam turb | ine – T | ergy conversi heory of com tations – Sola | bustion | and fue | el types | – Gas | turbine | and | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | |

- 82 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Microcontrolle | rs | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|---|---------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-----|---|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| CSE 401 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | | 2 | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | |
| Objectives: | | Mic | rocontroller, | types, j | progran | nming a | nd des | ign | | |
| Contents: | Programm | ogramming environments – Microcontroller design (Intel 8742 or others). | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | • | | • | | | • | • | | |

| Computer App | Computer Applications in Mechatronics | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-----|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Maı | ks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | |
| MEC 401 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 3 | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 2 | | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn so | me Co | nputer Appli | cations | in Mech | natronic | S | | | | | |
| Contents: | | | s – Experime MATLAB too | | | - | | | Principle | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | evel (4) | | | | | | | | | | |

LEVEL (400) Semester 10

| Tech. Report V | Vriting | riting | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (HUM 401) | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | | | |
| | | 2 | | | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | nowledge about how to write the variety of technical reports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | rationales to reports - the available to technical re | for writing basic to the en eports - ing the | rminology - pring technical elements of the gineer in chathe condition capacity to will reports | reports echnica rge of w as and te | the influence the theorem to the temporal tempor | frastruc s - conc echnica referen | ture for litions l report ce of t | or writin that mu rts - the echnica | g technical ist be types of l reports - | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | TFL 001 | | • | | | | | | | | | |

- 83 - مبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Robotics (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Lect: Ex: / Lab. Total | | | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| MEC 403 | 3 | 2 | 2 2 4 | | | | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn ab | To learn about Robotics system and control | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | eqns. of me manipulate Nonlinear | otion Pl ors Near decoupl | oot arm Kine anning of ma - minimum t ed Control a planning, R | inipulate ime con Robot | or trajec trol, Va Progran | tories riable s | - Cont structu | rol of R | obot ol | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ظومات | بات والمند | سم هندسة الحاس | لانتاج + ق | كانيكي وال | سميم الميد | دسة التص | ن قسم هند | القسم المسئول | | |

| Motion Control | l | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------|----------|------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hours | | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| DPE 402 | 3 | 2 | 30 20 50 100 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 2 | 4 | %30 | %20 | %50 | %100 | | | |
| Objectives: | | | gn, modeling an industria | | | of com | ıbinati | ve and s | sequential | | |
| Contents: | Basics, ass application | ignmen of PLC | t and sequent Cs, CNC, illustration, Petri- | tial cont | rol, con and des | cription | of co | ntrol fu | nctions, | | |
| Pre-requisites: | MEC 321 | | | | | | • | | | | |

- 84 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Engineering Elective 4

| Control and Dy | namics of I | Mech. I | Power Syster | ns | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|---|----------------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | • | Contact hour | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | |
| MPE 407 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | Inowledge about the Control and dynamics of mech. Power system | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction | on of co | ntrol systems | - be giv | ven to re | eviewin | g the t | ransfer | - a | | | | |
| | | | sion and con | • | | | | | nse time - | | | | |
| Contents: | | | ay Raut - free | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Contents. | Introduction | n to the | design of co | ntrol sy | stems. | Introdu | ction o | control | systems - | | | | |
| | represent p | present parts of control systems - to respond under the influence of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | psychotrop | ychotropic continuing - Transformers Laplace - Ways frequency response. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Engineering Elective 5

| inginicering Elective 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|---------|--------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Industrial Auto | omation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | |
| DPE 405 | 2 | 2 | 2 1 3 50 50 100 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | about | data extractio | on and to | ransmis | sion in | indust | rial proc | cesses, | | | |
| Objectives. | process aut | omatio | n and control | | | | | | | | | |
| | Static and | dynami | c properties o | f readin | g recor | ders, m | easure | ment of | mechanical | | | |
| Contents: | quantities, | data tra | nsfer systems | s, data s | torage s | ystems. | , proc | ess cont | rol systems, | | | |
| | simulation | nulation of technical processes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | one | | | | | | | | | | |

- 85 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Micro Machine | Micro Machine Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | | | |
| | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DPE 406 | 2 | 2 | 2 1 3 50 50 100 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn th | e theor | y and constru | action o | f micro | machin | ne | | | | | | |
| | Definition | of micr | o machine – | The phi | losophy | of mic | ro ma | chine te | chnology | | | | |
| Contents: | – Importan | ce of m | icro machine | in Emb | edded ! | System | s - The | steps f | or micro | | | | |
| Contents. | machine de | esigning | g – General th | neory of | micro | machin | e cons | truction | _ = | | | | |
| | Application | plications of micro machine. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Quality Assura | nce | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----------|---|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| INE 402 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | | 2 | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | |
| Objectives: | To learn Q | uality A | Assurance | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Introduction | oduction - Quality Assurance - Accreditation | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | Level (4) | | | | | | | |

| Real Time Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | |
| MEC 405 | 2 | 2 | 2 1 3 50 50 100 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn re | al time | system | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | - Introduct | ion:- Re | al-time mod | elling, E | Data Mo | delling | Tes | ting Re | al - time | | | |
| Contents. | Systems, T | esting & | & Debugging | tools, | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | الكهربية | تصالات | لالكترونيات والا | ىم ھندسة ا | يكية + قس | ى الميكان | دسة القو |) : قسم هن | القسم المسئول | | | |

- 86 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Engineering Elective 6

| Image Recogni | Image Recognition | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours | | | |
| | | Lect: | | | | | | | | | | |
| ECE 402 | 2 | 2 1 3 <u>50</u> <u>50</u> 100 <u>%50</u> <u>%50</u> <u>%100</u> 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | 1 | %100 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn at | out Ima | age Processir | ıg | | | | | | | | |
| | - Image Pr | ocessing | g, Image Rep | resentat | tion, De | scriptio | on of L | ine & S | hape, | | | |
| Contents: | Descriptive | e Metho | ds in Scene | Analysis | s, Hardy | ware & | Softw | are | | | | |
| | Considerat | siderations. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | evel (4) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Digital Electron | nics System | S | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | S | | Ma | rks | | FE hours |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| ECE 403 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | | | 1 | 3 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | |
| Objectives: | Knowledge | nowledge about Signal modulation electronic circuits | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | differential off circuit, silicon con digital and | tor and transist trol rect digital modula | electronic ci integrator ci or as switch, tifier and app to analog trai tion, width m | rcuit, pon negativelication nsforma | ulse trai e resisto , signal tion. Pu | n, mult or circu transfo ilse cod | i vibra it, tuni rmatio e mod | tor, circ neling d on: analo ulation | cuit, on- iode, og to |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | | | | | | | | |

| Artificial Intelli | igence | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hour | S | | Maı | ks | | FE hours | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | |
| CSE 402 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 3 | | |
| | | 3 1 4 50 50 700 | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | Knowledg | Knowledge about Artificial Intelligence | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | Languages linguistics Developm Organizati | and nat and nat ents of a on & M | umans & ma Search techn ural Languag a Knowledge anipulation. puter Vision | iques Proce ge Proce base, L - Produ | roblem ssing eaving | Solving Knowl Technic | g, Com edge F ques, F | putation Represen Knowled | nal ntation, dge | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | | |

- 87 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Sensors & Sign | al Processii | ng | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---|-----------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------------|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | | Contact hour | s | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. Tot | | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | |
| ECE 404 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 | |
| | | 2 3 30 30 100 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | _ | nowledge about sensor technology, sensor systems and evaluation | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives. | electronics | | | | | | | | | |
| | Introducti | on and | motivation, o | classific | ation of | sensor | s, sens | or chara | acteristics, | |
| Contents: | analog | and dig | ital sensors, o | optical s | sensors, | pressur | e sens | ors, che | emical and | |
| Contents. | bioc | biochemical sensors, micro mechanical sensors, test circuits and signal | | | | | | | | |
| | | processing for sensor systems, future development of the market | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | Level (4) | | | | | | | | | |

Elective (4) Humanities

| Introductory In | dustrial Ps | ycholog | gy | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----------|
| Code: | Cr Hr | (| Contact hours | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | |
| (HUM 204) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| | | 1 | 1 | 2 | %50 | | %50 | %100 | |
| Objectives: | To learn an | o learn an Introductory Industrial Psychology | | | | | | | |
| | | Definition of fields and aims of Psychology and its importance in practical life | | | | | | | |
| | | | behaviour an | | | | | | C |
| | | _ | e and thinkin | _ | • | - | • | | O 1 |
| Contents: | | | he fields of I | | | | | | |
| | | | dual and, his | | | | | | |
| | individual | ndividual - Industrial training and its Psychological bases - Group interaction | | | | | | | |
| | within the | ithin the Industrial organizations. | | | | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | one | | | | | | | |

- 88 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



| Introductory In | ndustrial Sc | ciology | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Code: | Cr Hr | • | Contact hours | S | | Mai | rks | | FE hours | | | | |
| | | Lect: | Ex: / Lab. | Total | CW | O/P | FE | Total | | | | | |
| (HUM 205) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 50 | | 50 100 | | 2 | | | | |
| | | | | | %50 | %50 %100 | | | | | | | |
| Objectives: | To learn ar | Γο learn an introduction of Industrial Sociology | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contents: | relations - social case - the neces contempor facts of industrializ | Process related sary sociary theoderation a | ocial structureses of organd to industry cial requirements of the ineveloping cound the social the urband | izing thand indents to describe the described and the described an | e socia ustrializ face the organiz - an ems - | l syster zation in industr zations alyzing Analyzi | ns and the drializate and its the ing the | d the so levelopi tion cha s suitabi relatio | ocial change ng countries llenges - the lity with the n 'between | | | | |
| Pre-requisites: | None | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 89 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



Course Contents and Details for Aero-Spacecraft Engineering Program

- 90 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| | Freshmen LEVEL 000 COURSES | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----|------|----------|------|-------|
| - | | | ı | Hours | 1 | 1 |
| Code | Topics | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total |
| EMP001 | Engineering Mathematics 1 Prerequisite: None Mathematical induction- Binomial Theory - Partial fractions- Theory of Equations— Matrices (types — Algebraic operations — Elementary row operations) — System of Linear Equations — Gauss elimination Method— Eigen values and eigenvectors problems. Equation of straight line — Equation of plane — Relative positions of straight line and a plane (parallel — intersect — skew) - Normal equation of second degree surfaces (ellipsoid — parabolic — hyper-parabolic) - Translation and rotation of axes — Curves and surfaces with general second degree equation —Conic sections. Functions -Elementary functions (trigonometric and inverse trigonometric) (exponential and logarithmic — hyper trigonometric and inverse hyper trigonometric). Limits - Continuity— Derivatives—finite differences (Implicit higher order) — Applications of derivatives—Partial differentiation -Transformation of coordinates | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| EMP002 | Engineering Physics 1 Prerequisite: None Simple harmonic motion: motion of a mass attached to a spring –energy of simple harmonic oscillator – damped oscillations – Circular motion and gravitation – Newton's law of gravity – the gravitational field and potential – Kepler's law – satellite motion - Elasticity – fluid static and fluid dynamics – Bernoulli's equation – viscous flow – Temperature – Heat and the first law of thermodynamics: Heat engines – entropy and the second law of thermodynamics - the kinetics theory of gases. Lab: Simple and compound pendulum – Hook's law – measurement of coefficient of viscosity of liquid - surface tension – measurements of thermal conductivity – measurement of the specific heat of solid bodies. | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| EMP003 | Engineering Mechanics 1 Prerequisite: None Vector operations in mechanics – Forces presentation and resultant in plane and space – Total moment around a point and an axis (Moment) – Equivalent systems – Equilibrium – Reaction of supports and connections in plane & space – Friction – Trusses, Frames and machines Lab: Resultant of forces – Parallelogram law – Friction – Forces on inclined plane. | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| ENE001 | Engineering Chemistry Prerequisites: None The atomic composition and its relation to some chemical properties — Chemical Equations — Elements percentage — Thermal Chemistry — Solutions— Gaseous State — Electronic disjunction and ionic equilibrium (balance — exchange) — Reaction equations and its kinetics— Elements resources — Chemical industries — Construction materials and Thermal industries — Corrosion & Rust — Fuel — Combustion Lab: Discovering Salts — Discovering acidic part — checking alkaline part — Determining acidic and alkaline parts concentration by Titration. | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| MDE001 | Engineering Drawing and Projection 1 Prerequisite: None Plane and solid geometry problems – frames of reference – principle of Mong's projection – representation of straight line, its traces, true length of segment – special position of a straight line in the space – mutual position of two straight line in the space – representation of a plane – special straight lines in the plane – line of steepest slope - Engineering Drawing skills – plane geometric exercises, contact, rules and convention of writing, lettering, dimensioning – orthogonal projection of solid bodies. | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 5 |

- 91 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Code | Topics | | | Hours | | |
|--------|---|-----|------|----------|------|-------|
| Coue | - | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total |
| | Technical Foreign Language | | | | | |
| TFL001 | Prerequisites: None Basic Concepts of Technical English – Review of Essentials of Grammar and Mechanics Rules for Effective Sentences – Style Errors - Effective Paragraphs: Technical Passages Covering Engineering Disciplines for Developing Communication Skills. | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| | Introduction to Computer & Programming | | | | | |
| CSE001 | Prerequisites: None - Computer System, History of computation, Computer components, Information processing, computer building Blocks (Logic components and building of some computer Functional blocks), computer software – computer accessories. | | | | | |
| CSEOOT | Problem Solving: Algorithms and flowcharts. Introduction to programming using FORTRAN. Applications: Mathematical analysis, Business & administration, Application in industry and communications etc. Overview of Programming Languages, Evaluation & Comparisons. | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| | - C Language Standards: Functions, Variables, Pointers, Arraysetc Lab: Programming Using Different Aspect of FORTRAN Training on DOS & Training on Internet - Programming Using Different Aspects of C language. | | | | | |
| DPE001 | Production Technology Prerequisites: EMP 003 Introduction to industrial safety- engineering materials: types, properties-Metallic alloys- casting processes: Sand casting – forming processes: forging, rolling, drawing, extrusion and spinning- Joining processes: riveting, welding and adhesive bonding – Cutting processes: manual operations- Machining processes; turning, shaping, drilling, milling, and grinding – Measuring tools: Vernier calipers and micrometers. Lab: Filling – Chiseling- length measurements – machining processes (turning, drilling, shapingetc.) - sand casting, Forging – metal joining (welding, rivetingetc.). | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| EMP004 | Engineering Mathematics 2 Prerequisites: None Indefinite integrals – Integration methods - Definite integrals - Applications of definite integrals for the evaluation of plane areas – volumes of revolution – arc length – surfaces of revolution - Partial differentiation and its application to differential—Application of Eigen values and eigenvectors to determine their kind and their relative positions with respect to the axes. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| EMP005 | Engineering Physics 2 Prerequisites: None Electrostatics: charge and matter – electric field – Gauss's law – electric potential. Direct current: Ohm's law - electric circuits – capacitors - RC circuits. Magnetism: magnetic field - Ampere's law – Biot & Savart law – magnetic materials – Faraday's law of induction - Inductance. Geometrical optics: reflection and refraction of light – fiber optics – dispersion of light – lenses law , Lab: Verification of Ohm's law – measurement of capacitance of a capacitor – measurement of magnetic field and magnetic moment – determination of radius of curvature and focal length of a lens – measurements of refractive index of glass – microscope – measurements of light velocity . | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |

- 92 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Code | Topics | | | Hours | | |
|--------|---|-----|------|----------|------|-------|
| Code | • | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total |
| EMP006 | Engineering Mechanics 2 Prerequisites: None Displacement, velocity and acceleration of a particle – Cartesian, tangent and normal, polar and cylindrical coordinates – Relative motion – Projectile – Force and acceleration – Work and energy – Impulse, momentum and impact. Lab: Conservation of linear momentum – projectile – Conservation of energy – free fall – Dependent relative motion. | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| MDE002 | Engineering Drawing and Projection 2 Prerequisites: MDE 001 1- representation of surfaces in special positions – auxiliary projection with application – position problems with application – representation of a circle in Monge's projection – Metric problems – representation of sphere – intersection of two surfaces of revolution –development, drawing of transition pieces. 2- Drawing of solid bodies (axonometric projection) – drawing of the three projections of a body- to find the third projection – rules of sections of bodies and sectional projection. | 3 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| HUM001 | History of Engineering and Technology Prerequisites: None Definition of Arts, Sciences, Technology and Engineering - Civilization development and its relations with the natural and human sciences - History of various major of Technology and Engineering. The historical relation between science and technology - The relation between engineering development and developing the environment socially, economically and culturally - Examples of the aspects of engineering activities. | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |

- 93 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| | Sofomore LEVEL 100 COURSES | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----|------|----------|------|------------|
| Code | Topics | | 1. | Hours | | I . |
| | | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total |
| | Introduction to Aero-Spacecraft Engineering | | | | | |
| | Prerequisite: MDE 002 | | | | | |
| A CIT-1.01 | Introduction to Space Engineering. Flight vehicles in the atmosphere and in | 2 | _ | • | 0 | 4 |
| ASE101 | space. Flight technologies, including structures, materials, propulsion, | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | aerodynamics, vehicle dynamics, flight control, flight information systems, | | | | | |
| | and systems integration. An overview of aeronautics. Steady aircraft flight | | | | | |
| | and performance. An overview of astronautics. | | | | | |
| | Computer Applications | | | | | |
| CSE101 | Prerequisite: CSE001 | 2 | _ | • | 1 | _ |
| | Overview of different programming languages, programming within C, | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| | efficient programming, object-oriented programming (for example with | | | | | |
| | JAVA), software design tools | | | | | |
| | Theory of Machines | | | | | |
| | Prerequisite: EMP 004 Centroid of Rigid bodies, Moments of inertia, Angular motion, Projectile. | | | | | |
| | Dynamics of rigid body: Kinematics, Kinetics and applications of planar | | | | | |
| | motion, Work and energy, Impulse and Momentum, Impact | | | | | |
| | Internal forces, Shear and Bending of Beams, Virtual work of rigid | _ | | | _ | |
| DPE101 | bodies, Equilibrium and stability, Planar motion, Linear and rotational | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | motion, Energy and momentum of rigid bodies, Momentum and | | | | | |
| | Impulse, Applications. Kinematics of machines; Fundamental concepts – Types of motions – | | | | | |
| | Connections – Velocity and acceleration; mathematical and graphical | | | | | |
| | analysis- cams – Contact between rotating bodies - rolling contact – gears | | | | | |
| | and gear trains- screws- synthesis of mechanisms. | | | | | |
| | Engineering Mathematics 3 | | | | | |
| | Prerequisite: : None | | | | | |
| | Linear vector space- vector spaces linear independence- subspaces and | | | | | |
| EMP101 | spanning sets, linear maps- change of basis - Linear programming- simplex | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | method - Curve fitting - Approximate Interpolation and polynomial. First | | | | | |
| | order differential equation and their applications – Linear and higher order | | | | | |
| | D.E and their applications – Partial D.E – Solution by separation of variable | | | | | |
| | Engineering Materials | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None Engineering materials; an introduction: types, structure, properties, | | | | | |
| | applications – Stresses and strains – Elasticity and plasticity – Standards – | | | | | |
| | Mechanical testing for metallic materials (tension, compression, bending, | | | | | |
| MTE101 | shear, torsion, hardness, impact, fatigue, creep) – Construction materials | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| | and their tests – Testing results and evaluation reporting. | | | | | |
| | Lab: Tension test for mild steel and cast iron, Compression test for mild | | | | | |
| | steel, cast iron and brass, Pending test, Torsion test for mild steel and cast iron, Direct shear test, Cold bend test for mild steel, Impact test for mild steel | | | | | |
| | and brass, Hardness test for mild steel, cast iron and brass, Fatigue test | | | | | |
| | Introduction to Law | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: None | | | | | |
| HUM101 | Law bases and sources - General bases, sources and characteristics of | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 1101/1101 | the administrative Law -public administration organization - General | | | U | U | |
| | bases of the administrative organization - centralized and decentralized | | | | | |
| | administration - civil servant post | 1 | | | | |

- 94 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Code | Tourise | | | 5 | | |
|---------------|--|-----|------|----------|------|-------|
| Code | Topics | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total |
| DPE102 | Mechanics of Materials Prerequisite: MTE101 Stress- axial loads – Statically indeterminate Structures Strain – Hook's Low – thick cylinders – Torsion - thin cylinders and pressure vessels – Axial force, shear, and bending moment – Failure theories – Pure bending of beams – Energy Theories - shear stresses in beams – Compound stresses and their applications – Analysis of plane stress and strain | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| DPE103 | Machine Drawing Prerequisite: MDE002 Utilizes up-to-date computer-aided design software (such as Solid Work and AutoCAD) for mechanical drawings and mechanical designs to: provide a first exposure to mechanical design for engineers. Includes the nature and visual representation of mechanical components and principles of engineering drawing and sketching for mechanical design. | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 |
| EPE101 | Electrical Systems Prerequisites: none Introduction to electrical circuits - electrical installation in residential and industrial buildings (illumination networks in rural areas, data lines, telephone lines and antenna, control of air conditioning, lift) - requirements of audio systems - alarm devices (fire - security - gas) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| EMP102 | Numerical Technique Prerequisite: EMP101 Numerical solutions for linear equations- Numerical solutions for non linear equations – Numerical Solutions for ordinary differential equation – Numerical solutions for Partial Differential equation . | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| INE101 | Engineering Statistics Prerequisite: None Graphical presentation of data: Frequency distributions, Histograms, Stemand-leaf Diagrams – Measures of central tendency: Sample mean for ungrouped data, sample mean of grouped data, weighted mean, Median, Mode – Measures of Dispersion: Variance and standard deviation for ungrouped sample data, Variance and standard deviation for grouped sample data, Range – Bivariate data: Scatter diagrams, Correlation Coefficient, Linear Regression – Probability Distributions – Sampling and sampling Distributions | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| MPE101 | Thermodynamics Prerequisites: None Concepts and definitions – Work and heat – 1stLaw of Thermodynamics – Working fluid – Thermodynamic processes – 2nd Law of thermodynamics, entropy, irreversibility and availability - Mixtures - Basics of combustion - Basic cycles – Thermodynamic measurements - Ideal gases – Standard air cycles – Heat engine cycles – Theoretical and actual cycle Analysis – Power Cycles – Fuel – Biomass – Nuclear Energy – Wind Energy – Solar Energy – Geo-thermal Energy – Ocean-Energy | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 |

- 95 - سبتمبر 2013



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| | Junior LEVEL 200 COURSES | 1 | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----|------|----------|------|------|
| Code | Topics | | 1 | Hours | | |
| | - | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Tota |
| ASE201 | Space Mission Analysis Prerequisites: ASE101 Mission objectives, function analysis, Function requirements, Function tree and allocation, Mission characterization | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| DPE201 | Machine Element Design Prerequisite: DPE103 Analysis and design of machine elements, including theories of failure, fatigue strength, and endurance limits; fluctuating stresses; Goodman diagram; and fatigue design under torsional and combined stresses. Design of bolted connections, fasteners, welds, springs, ball and roller bearings, journal bearings, gears, clutches, and brakes. | 3 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 |
| DPE202 | Modern Production Systems Prerequisites: DPE001 Principle of CNC machines, CAD-CAM system, tolerances, fittings, functional and production-oriented dimensioning of mechanical components in a CAD-program, requirements to the manufacturing process, CNC machines operation and maintenance. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| ECE201 | Electronic Circuits Prerequisite: EPE101 Controlled sources, graphical network analysis, semiconductor circuits and operation points, low level signal descriptions and equivalent circuits, basic circuits with FETs and bipolar transistors, logic components, frequency attenuation circuits and Bode diagram, operation amplifier circuits, AD and DA converters, power amplifier, heat sinks | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| MPE201 | Aerodynamics Prerequisite: MPE101 Definition and properties of fluids, Elementary potential flow, laminar and turbulent streams, friction, measurement technologies, hydrostatics, conservation equations Fundamental concepts in aerodynamics and compressible flow,one-dimensional isentropic flow; one-dimensional flow with friction and with heating or cooling; quasi-one-dimensional flow; nozzles and diffusers; shock tubes. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| INE201 | Engineering Projects Management Prerequisite: None Critical Path Method - Relationship between Cost and Implementation time - Resource assignment - Computer Application In Project management. | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| ASE202 | Aero-Spacecraft Structure Design 1 Prerequisites: DPE201, ASE101 Concepts of displacement, strain, stress, compatibility, equilibrium, and constitutive equations as used in solid mechanics. Emphasis is on boundary-value problem formulation via simple examples, followed by the use of the finite-element method for solving problems in vehicle design. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| ASE203 | Space Environment Prerequisites: EMP005, ASE101 Introduction to physical and aeronautical processes in the space environment. Discussion of theoretical tools, the Sun, solar spectrum, solar wind, interplanetary magnetic field, planetary magnetosphere, ionospheres and upper atmospheres. Atmospheric processes, densities, temperatures, and wind. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |

- 96 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



کلیه الهندسه Faculty of Engineering

| Code | Topics | | | Hours | ; | |
|--------|--|-----|------|----------|------|-------|
| Code | Торісэ | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total |
| ASE204 | Orbits and Flight Trajectory Prerequisite: ASE201 Introduction to space flight mechanics. The two-body problem. Orbital transfers, maneuvers and orbital analysis. Ground tracks and relative motion in orbit. Gravity assist trajectories. Spacecraft attitude and rotational dynamics. Euler's and Poisson's equations. Stability analysis. Open loop attitude control momentum management using thrusters and reaction wheels. Introduction to spacecraft dynamics and control. Spacecraft orbit and attitude representations, kinematics, dynamics. Perturbation equations for near circular orbits. Spacecraft maneuvers formulated and solved as control problems. | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| DPE203 | Mechanical Vibrations Prerequisites: EMP101, DPE101 Vibration motion - Free vibrations of single of degree of freedom systems - Free damped vibrations - Vibrations under external forces and their applications - two and Multi degree of freedom systems - Harmonically excited motion - Transient vibration - Properties of vibrating systems. Lab: Measurement of natural frequency of mechanical systems - measurement of damping coefficient - simple and compound pendulums. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| DPE204 | Finite Element Analysis Prerequisites: EMP201, DPE201 Introductory level. Finite element solutions for structural dynamics and nonlinear problems. Normal modes, forced vibrations, Euler buckling (bifurcations), large deflections, nonlinear elasticity, transient heat conduction. Computer laboratory based on a general purpose finite element code. | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| MPE202 | Gas Dynamics Prerequisite: MPE201 Flow around solid bodies and wings. Wing sections, lift and drag. Subsonic potential flows, viscous flows, laminar and turbulent boundary layers; aerodynamics of airfoils and wings, thin airfoil theory, lifting line theory, panel method/interacting boundary layer methods supersonic and hypersonic airfoil theory. Supersonic effects. Linearized compressible flow. Wing-body combinations. Computational methods. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| DPE205 | Mechanics of Fibrous Composite Materials Prerequisites: DPE102 Effective stiffness properties of composites. Constitutive description of laminated plates. Laminated plate theory. Edge effects in laminates. Nonlinear theory of generally laminated plates. Governing equations in the Von Karman sense. Laminated plates with moderately large deflections. Post-buckling and nonlinear vibration of laminated plates. Failure theories and experimental results for laminates. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| DPE206 | Mechanics of Composite and Micro structured Media Prerequisites: DPE102 An introduction to the mechanics of composite (more than one phase) solids with an emphasis on the derivation of macroscopically constitutive laws based on the microstructure. Eshelby transformation theory, self consistent methods, homogenization theory for periodic media, bounding properties for effective modules of composites. Applications of aerospace interest. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 |

- 97 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| | Senior 1 LEVEL 300 COURSES | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----|------|----------|------|-------|
| Code | Topics | | 1. | Hours | | |
| | Design of Aircraft Propulsion systems | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Lotal |
| ASE301 | Prerequisites: ASE202 Airbreathing propulsion, rocket propulsion and an introduction to modern advanced propulsion concepts. Includes thermodynamic cycles as related to propulsion and the chemistry and thermodynamics of combustion. Students analyze turbojets, turbofans and other air-breathing propulsion systems. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE302 | Aero-Spacecraft Structure Design 2 Prerequisites: ASE202 Modeling of one dimensional element, for determining internal forces and stresses. Modeling of two dimensional elements, for determining internal forces and stresses .Modeling of three dimensional elements, for determining internal forces and stresses. With applications on Structural Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics and Thermal Applications. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| DPE301 | Stability and Control Prerequisite:DPE203 Introduction to the spacecraft dynamics and control of atmospheric flight vehicles - Spacecraft orbit and attitude representations: kinematics, dynamics - Perturbation equations for near circular orbits - Spacecraft maneuvers formulated and solved as control problems - equations for longitudinal and lateral flight dynamics - analysis of discrete control systems by time domain and transform techniques - stability analysis (Routh stability test) - root locus based controller design - synthesis of discrete time controllers. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| INE301 | Engineering Economy Prerequisite: EMP101 Elementary economy analysis, Linear programming, Rate of return, Replacement and maintenance analysis, Depreciation, Evaluation of public alternatives, Make or by decision, Project management. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| INE302 | Value Engineering Prerequisite: : INE301 Life cycle and value engineering, Value Engineering job and job plan, Value engineering methodology and supporting techniques, Seeking and selecting cost effective and higher value solutions. | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| ASE303 | Space Mission Design Prerequisite: ASE201 Mission characterization, Requirements definition, Mission geometry, Subsystems requirements, Mission evaluation, Launch system, Mission operation. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE304 | Helicopter Dynamics Prerequisite: MPE202 Space Dynamics, Dynamics of Rigid Bodies, Two Body Problem, Orbit Determination, Orbit Transfer, Satellite Attitude Dynamics, Attitude Determination in Space, Sensors and Gyroscopes, Attitude Control, Thruster Control, Attitude Stabilization with Spin, Control with Momentum Wheel, Control of Translational Motion. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE305 | Helicopter Aerodynamics Prerequisite: MPE202 The development of rotating-wing aircraft and the helicopter. Hovering theory and vertical flight performance analysis. Auto-rotation, physical concepts of blade motion and control, aerodynamics and performance of forward flight. Blade stall, stability and vibration problems. Design problems | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE306 | Unmanned Air Vehicles Prerequisite: MPE201 This course is a survey of unmanned aircraft systems (UAS), emphasizing the military and commercial history, growth, and application of UASs. The course will include basic acquisition, use, and operation of UASs with an emphasis on operations. Proof of US citizenship is required. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |

- 98 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Code | Tonics | | | Hours | | |
|---------------|---|-----|------|----------|------|----------|
| Code | Topics | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total |
| | Satellite Technology Prerequisites: ASE201 | | | | | |
| ASE307 | Spacecraft payload, spacecraft payload design and sizing, Spacecraft subsystems, | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | Spacecraft manufacturing and reliability, Spacecraft testing methodologies, Spacecraft | 3 | | <u> </u> | U | 4 |
| | cost modeling, | | | | | |
| | Basic Navigation Systems | | | | | |
| | Prerequisite: ASE202 | | | | | |
| | Introduction to navigation for Aeronautical Science. The course content includes | | | | | |
| ASE308 | aircraft instruments and systems theory, aircraft performance, navigation theory | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | and solution methods, application of electronic navigation systems, precision | | | | | |
| | flight control principles, navigation information sources and planning procedures, | | | | | |
| | and special problems in navigation with emphasis on flight planning. | | | | | |
| | Aerodynamics of V/STOL | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: MPE202 | | | | | |
| A CITIZADA | Two- and three-dimensional potential flow about wings and bodies; complex- | | | | _ | |
| ASE309 | variable methods; singularity distributions; numerical solution using panel methods. Unsteady aerodynamics; slender-body theory. Viscous effects: airfoil | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| | stall, high-lift systems, boundary-layer control. Wings and bodies at transonic and | | | | | |
| | supersonic speeds; numerical methods. | | | | | |
| | Internal Combustion Engines | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: MPE201 | | | | | |
| | Reciprocating ICEs: Theoretical Air and Gas Cycles, Fuels for ICE, Admission | | | | | |
| ASE310 | and Compression, Combustion Process in ICE, Combustion Knock and Knock | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| 1102010 | Rating, Expansion and Exhaust, Power Output, Supercharging. Heat Loss | | | | | _ |
| | Through Cylinders and Piston, Performance, Emission, Engine systems Design. | | | | | |
| | Gas Turbine Power Units. Special Design Engines. | | | | | |
| | Design of Rocket Propulsion systems Prerequisites: ASE301 | | | | | |
| | Rocket propulsion and an introduction to modern advanced propulsion concepts | | | | | |
| ASE311 | Introduces liquid- and solid-propellant rockets and advanced propulsion concepts | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASESII | such as Hall thrusters and pulsed plasma thrusters. Students also learn about | 3 | _ | _ | ľ | 7 |
| | the environmental impact of propulsion systems and work in teams to design a | | | | | |
| | jet engine. | | | | | |
| | Computer Aided Aero-Spacecraft Structural Analysis | | | | | |
| | Prerequisite: ASE202, DPE204 | | | | | |
| ASE312 | Determination of Natural Frequency, Performing Modal Analysis and | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| | Determination of Vibration Modes of: one dimensional element, two dimensional | | | | | |
| | elements and three dimensional elements. | | | | | |
| | Sensors and Actuators | | | | | |
| | Prerequisites: ECE201, DPE301 | | | | | |
| | Terminology and principle of measuring system- Statistical concepts – Assessment of uncertainty - Repeatability and accuracy – sources of error – | | | | | |
| ASE313 | linear measurement angular measurement – interferometry – surface finish | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 |
| | - Gear measurement – thread measurement. | | | | | |
| | Lab: Measurements of: Angles – cylindrical taper rods – taper hole – | | | | | |
| | straightens – surface roughness. | | | | | |
| | Heat Transfer | | | | | |
| | Prerequisite: MPE101 | | | | | |
| MPE301 | Introduction and fundamentals of heat transfer methods – Steady one | | | | | |
| 1411 17201 | dimensional heat conduction – Unsteady heat conduction – Radiation heat | | | | | |
| | transfer – Two-dimensional conduction eat transfer and applications. Free and | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| | forced convection heat transfer. Heat transfer with change of phase. Multi modes | _ | 1 | | 1 | 7 |
| | heat transfer. Heat exchangers. Convection and diffusion mass transfer and | | | | | |
| | applications. Lab: Determination of heat transfer coefficient of solid material – free | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | convection and radiation heat transfer. | | | | | <u> </u> |

- 99 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| | | | | <u> </u> | | |
|--------|---|---|---|------------|----------|---------------|
| Code | Topics | | | Hours | | I |
| ASE314 | Theory of Control Prerequisites: ASE303 Concepts of linear systems: state equations, transfer functions, stability, time response, frequency response. Fundamentals of feedback control, including root locus and Nyquist analysis applied to flight control. Review of single variable systems and extensions to multivariable systems. Purpose of feedback. Sensitivity, robustness, and design trade-offs. Design formulations using both frequency domain and state space descriptions. Pole placement/observer design. Linear quadratic Gaussian based design methods. Design problems unique to multivariable systems | 3 | 2 | Tutorial 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE315 | Instruments of Helicopters Prerequisites: ASE302 This course will examine helicopter instrument flying in the National Airspace System below 18,000 feet. Topics to be covered include Federal Aviation Regulations, helicopter performance for instrument flight, instrument approach procedures, weather related to instrument flying, en route navigation, and the elements of resource management. By the end of the course, the student will have met the aeronautical knowledge requirements to take the FAA Instrument, Rotorcraft-Helicopter written knowledge test. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE316 | High Speed Aerodynamics Prerequisites: MPE202 Contemporary aerodynamic analysis and design of aerospace vehicles and other systems. Topics include: review of theoretical concepts and methods, computer-based CFD tools, experimental methods and wind tunnel testing. Case studies are discussed to illustrate the combined use of advanced aerodynamic design methods. A team project is required. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE317 | Solar Energy Prerequisites: ASE203 Primary alternative energy system (e.g. wind or solar photovoltaic or solar thermal) and energy storage. Availability and the evaluation of thermodynamic properties, thermodynamics of compressible flow, thermodynamic power systems, mixtures of ideal gasses, wind energy conversion, solar photovoltaic and solar thermal energy systems, solar cells and direct energy conversion. Design and optimization a power system for a stationary or a vehicles/craft.design and optimization of an alternative power system to stationary or vehicle/craft | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE318 | Structure Testing Prerequisites: ASE307 Engineering Data - Manufacture of High-Reliability Hardware - Inspection and Quality Assurance - The Qualification Program - Spacecraft Qualification Test Flow - Launch Site Operations | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE319 | Aircraft Instruments Prerequisites: ASE308 Measuring Instruments: Pressure, Temperature, Airspeed, Altitude. Control Systems and Instruments of Control Surfaces, Fuel Control System, Hydraulic Control System, Electric Power System, Safety Systems: Approach Warning, Wind-Shear Warning. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| ASE320 | Boundary Layer Theory Prerequisites: MPE202 Laminar and Turbulent Boundary Layers, Governing Differential and Integral Equations. Exact and Approximate Solutions of Boundary-Layer Equations without and with Pressure Gradients. Boundary Layers with Heat/Mass Transfer. Wakes and Jets. Friction Drag Calculation. Compressible Boundary-Layer Flow. Shock Wave-Boundary Layer Interaction. Boundary Layer Control. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |

- 100 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



کلیه الهندسه Faculty of Engineering

| ASE321 | Aircraft Systems and Components Prerequisites: ASE309 Navigational Systems, Integrated Navigation System, Approach and Landing Systems, Control Systems, Fuel Control System, Hydraulic Control System, Electric Power System, Safety Systems: Approach Warning, Wind-Shear Warning. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
|--------|--|---|---|---|---|---|

| | Senior 2 LEVEL 400 COURSES | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Code | Topics | Cr. | Hours Cr. Lec. Tutorial Lab. To | | | | | | |
| ASE400 | Graduation Project (continued) Prerequisite: Completed 140 Unit The content of this course is variable and therefore it is repeatable for credit. Students collaborate with faculty research mentors on an ongoing project in a faculty member's laboratory or conduct independent research under the guidance of a faculty member. This experience provides students with an inquiry based learning opportunity and engages them as active learners in a research setting. Arrangements must be made with a specific faculty member before registration. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| ASE401 | Flight Mechanics and Control Prerequisite: ASE204 The analysis, characterization and determination of space trajectories from a dynamical systems viewpoint. The general formulation and solution of the spacecraft trajectory design and navigation problems. Computation of periodic orbits and their stability. Estimation of model parameters from spacecraft tracking data (e.g., gravity field estimation). Elements of precision modeling and precision orbit determination. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| ASE402 | Modeling and Simulation Prerequisite: DPE301 Introduction to matrix operations using MATLAB/MAT_SAP - Modeling and analysis of lumped physical systems - static and dynamic response of electrical, mechanical, thermal and hydraulic elements, systems and transducers - Laplace transforms, transfer functions, frequency response - mixed systems - use of state space and matrix methods in systems modeling and analysis | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| MPE401 | Design of Turbomachine Prerequisite: DPE203 Characteristics of Wind Energy Resources. Aerodynamics of Horizontal-Axis Wind Turbines: Blade Element-Momentum Theory, Vortex-Wake Analysis. Aerodynamics of High Speed Vertical-Axis Wind Turbines. Engineering Design of Wind Energy Conversion Systems: Wind Generators, Wind Pumps. | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| HUM401 | Report Writing Prerequisite: TFL001 Basic definitions – Rules and methods for writing technical reports – Logic ideas and principle consideration relevant for writing technical reports – Conditions required to be satisfied for the one to be qualified and asked to write technical reports – Different type of technical reports – Ways of strengthen the capability of writing technical reports – Practical examples and various application. | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | |
| ASE403 | Nonlinear Systems and Control Prerequisite: ASE314 Introduction to the analysis and design of nonlinear systems and nonlinear control systems. Stability analysis using Liapunov, input-output and asymptotic methods. Design of stabilizing controllers using a variety of methods: linearization, absolute stability theory, vibrational control, sliding modes and feedback linearization. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | |

- 101 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Code | Topics | | Hours | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----|-------|----------|------|------|--|--|
| Code | - | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Tota | | |
| ASE404 | Analysis and Optimization of Airplane Performance Prerequisite: ASE321 Review of Aerodynamic Foundations. Basic Flight Theory. Drag Equations. Climbing Performance. Review of Power-Plant Characteristics. Take-off and Landing Performance. Fuel Consumption, Range and Endurance. Turning Performance. Vectored Thrust. Transonic and Supersonic Flight. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE405 | Computational Aerodynamics Prerequisite: ASE316 Computational methods used in Aerospace engineering, including time integration techniques for ordinary differential equations, finite differences, finite volumes, finite elements, and probabilistic methods. Emphasis is placed on analysis and implementation of the underlying numerical methods. Computer programming in Matlab or a similar language is required. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE406 | Aeroelasticity Prerequisite: ASE316 Introduction to aeroelasticity. Vibration and flutter of elastic bodies exposed to fluid flow. Static divergence and flutter of airplane wings. Flutter of flat plates and thin walled cylinders at supersonic speeds. Oscillations of structures due to vortex shedding. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE407 | Spacecraft Control Prerequisite: ASE318 Formulation and solution of optimization problems for atmospheric flight vehicles and space flight vehicles. Optimality criteria, constraints, vehicle dynamics. Flight and trajectory optimization as problems of nonlinear programming, calculus of variations, and optimal control. Algorithms and software for solution of flight and trajectory optimization problems. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE408 | Missile Control Systems Prerequisite: ASE301 Transfer Functions for a Ballistic-type Missile, Control of Aerodynamic Missiles, Roll Stabilization, Rigid Missile Control System, Flexibility Effects, Command Guidance, Bank-to-Turn Missile Guidance, Other Control Systems. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE409 | Flight Test Techniques Laboratory Prerequisite: ASE319 Theory and practice of obtaining flight-test data on performance and stability of airplanes from actual flight tests. Modern electronic flight test instrumentation, collection of flight test data, calibration procedures for air data sensors, estimation of stability derivatives from flight test data. Lectures and laboratory. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE410 | Design of Rocket Engine Prerequisite: ASE301 Analysis of liquid and solid propellant rocket power plants; propellant thermo chemistry, heat transfer, system considerations. Low-thrust rockets, multi-stage rockets, trajectories in powered flight, electric propulsion. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE400 | Graduation Project Prerequisite: ASE400 Continuation of project activities started by ASE400. | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | | |
| ASE411 | Planning and Testing of Space vehicles Prerequisites: ASE313 Mechanical testing: static – vibration – shock and acoustic tests, Environmental Effect testing: Thermal cycle test - heat balance test | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | | |

- 102 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة



كلية الهندسة Faculty of Engineering

| Code | Topics | | | | Hours | | | |
|--------|--|-----|------|----------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Code | - | Cr. | Lec. | Tutorial | Lab. | Total | | |
| ASE412 | Guidance and Control Prerequisites: ASE313 This concentration involves study and research in system theory, control theory, optimal control theory, time-delay observers, estimation theory, and stochastic control theory, and the application of these theories to the navigation, guidance, control, and flight mechanics of aerospace vehicles. Research is primarily analytical and numerical in nature. Excellent computational and experimental facilities are available for the study of various guidance and control applications. | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | | |
| ASE413 | Navigation Systems Prerequisites: ASE313 Principles of avionics, navigation and guidance. Deterministic and stochastic linear perturbation theory. Position fixing and celestial navigation with redundant measurements. Recursive navigation and Kalman filtering. Pursuit guidance, proportional navigation, ballistic guidance and velocity-to-be-gained guidance. Hardware mechanization. | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | | |
| DPE401 | Data Analysis and System Identification Prerequisites: ASE402 Methods of data analysis and empirical modeling. Sensors and measurement concepts. Time and frequency data analysis; statistical and spectral concepts. Linear regression and identifications of time-series models. Parameter estimation using optimization. Basis-function expansions and non-linear time-series identification. Eigen system realization and subspace identification. Non-linear state space identification. | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | | |
| ASE414 | Thermal Analysis of Spacecrafts Prerequisites: ASE407 Power Sources - Energy Storage - Power Distribution – Power Regulation and Control - Spacecraft Thermal Environment - Thermal Control Components - The Thermal Design and Development Process – Thermal Control Challenges - Heat Balance Estimation, Mass, Power, Telemetry Estimates | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE415 | Missile and Projectile Aerodynamics Prerequisites: ASE408 Missile Classifications and Configurations. Calculation of Aerodynamic Characteristics of Missile Components using Slender Body Theory at Subsonic and Supersonic Speeds. Effects of Aerodynamic Interference between Missile Components. Total Drag Determination and Drag Reduction Techniques. Aerodynamic-Heating Problems. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE416 | Spacecraft design and analysis Prerequisites: ASE404 Introduction. Mission Definition and Purposes, Preliminarily Estimation for Mission Requirement and Restriction. Mission Description and Evaluation. Requirement Definition. Space Mission Engineering. Mission Operation. Restriction on Mission Design. Space Mission Analysis and Design. Execution of Mission. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |
| ASE417 | Space Systems Engineering Prerequisites: ASE322 Introduction to the engineering design process for space systems: Includes a lecture phase that covers mission planning – launch vehicle integration – propulsion, power systems – communications – budgeting – reliability. Subsequently, students experience the latest practices in space-systems engineering by forming intomission-component teams and collectively designing a space mission. Effective team and communication skills are emphasized. Report writing and presentations are required throughout, culminating in the final report and public presentation. | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | |

- 103 -



اللائحة الداخلية لمرحلة البكالوريوس بنظام الساعات المعتمدة جامعة الزقازيق Zagazig University



- 104 - سبتمبر 2013